

CB05 KJV
Deuteronomy, Joshua, Jashar

Moses summarizes

Deu 1:1 These *be* the words which **Moses** spake unto all **Israel** on **this side** (note: west side) **Jordan** in **the wilderness**, in **the plain** over against **the Red sea** (Note: Gulf of Aqaba tongue part of the Red Sea), between **Paran**, and **Tophel**, and **Laban**, and **Hazeroth**, and **Dizahab**.

Deu 1:2 (*There are* eleven days' *journey* from **Horeb** by the way of **mount Seir** unto **Kadeshbarnea**.)

Note: **Horeb** is a generic name for the Siniatic mountains according to Strong's Concordance.

Deu 1:3 And it came to pass **in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first day of the month**, *that* **Moses** spake unto **the children of Israel**, *according unto all that* **the LORD** *had given him in commandment unto them*;

Deu 1:4 After he had slain

- **Sihon the king of the Amorites**, which dwelt in **Heshbon**,
- and **Og the king of Bashan**, which dwelt at **Astaroth** in **Edrei**:

Summary of God's command to possess the land

Deu 1:5 On this side **Jordan**, in **the land of Moab**, began **Moses** to declare this law, saying,

Deu 1:6 **the LORD our God** spake unto us in **Horeb**, saying, **Ye have dwelt long enough in this mount**:

Deu 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go

- to **the mount of the Amorites**,
- and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto,
- in the plain,
- in the hills [hill-country],
- and in the vale [low country],
- and in the south [Negev],
- and by **the sea side**,
- to **the land of the Canaanites**,
- and unto **Lebanon**,
- unto **the great river, the river Euphrates**.

Deu 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which **the LORD** sware unto your fathers, **Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob**, to give unto them and to their seed [descendants] after them.

Reminder of delegating wise men to judge disputes without partiality

Deu 1:9 And I spake unto you at that time, saying,

I am not able to bear you myself alone:

Deu 1:10 **The LORD your God** hath multiplied you, and, behold, *ye are this day as the stars of heaven* for multitude.

Deu 1:11 (**The Lord GOD** of your fathers *make you a thousand times so many more as ye are*, and bless you, as he hath promised you!)

Deu 1:12 How can I myself alone bear your cumbrance [trouble], and your burden, and your strife?

Deu 1:13 **Take you wise men, and understanding, and known among your tribes**, and I will make them rulers over you.

Deu 1:14 And ye answered me, and said, **The thing which thou hast spoken is good for us to do**.

Deu 1:15 So I took the **chief** of your tribes, wise men, and known, and made them heads over you, **captains** over thousands, and captains over hundreds, and captains over fifties, and captains over tens, and **officers** among your tribes.

Deu 1:16 And I charged your judges at that time, saying, Hear the causes between your brethren, and judge righteously between every man and his brother, and the stranger that is with him.

Deu 1:17 **Ye shall not respect** [show partiality to] **persons in judgment**; but ye shall hear the small as well as the great; **ye shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment is God's**: and the cause that is too hard for you, bring it unto me, and I will hear it.

Deu 1:18 And I commanded you at that time all the things which ye should do.

Reminder of Israel fearing the Amorites and not trusting God

Deu 1:19 And when we departed from **Horeb**, we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which ye saw by the way of **the mountain of the Amorites**, as **the LORD our God** commanded us; and we came to **Kadeshbarnea**.

Deu 1:20 And I said unto you, Ye are come unto **the mountain of the Amorites**, which **the LORD our God** doth give unto us.

Deu 1:21 Behold, **the LORD thy God** hath set the land before thee: **go up and possess it**, as **the Lord GOD of thy fathers hath said unto thee**; fear not, neither be discouraged.

Deu 1:22 And ye came near unto me every one of you, and said, We will send men before us, and they shall search us out the land, and bring us word again by what way we must go up, and into what cities we shall come.

Deu 1:23 And the saying pleased me well: and I took twelve men of you, one of a [each] tribe:

Deu 1:24 And they turned and went up into the mountain, and came unto **the valley of Eshcol**, and searched it out.

Deu 1:25 And they took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought it down unto us, and brought us word again, and said, It is a good land which **the LORD our God** doth give us.

Deu 1:26 Notwithstanding **ye would not go up, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD your God**:

Deu 1:27 And ye murmured in your tents, and said, Because **the LORD** hated us, he hath brought us forth out of **the land of Egypt**, to deliver us into the hand of **the Amorites**, to destroy us.

Deu 1:28 Whither [where] shall we go up? our brethren have discouraged our heart, saying, The people is greater and taller than we; the cities are great and walled up to heaven; and moreover we have seen **the sons of the Anakims** there.

Deu 1:29 Then I said unto you, **Dread not, neither be afraid of them**.

Deu 1:30 **The LORD your God which goeth before you, he shall fight for you**, according to all that he did for you in **Egypt** before your eyes;

Deu 1:31 And in the wilderness, where thou hast seen how that **the LORD thy God** bare thee, as a man doth bear his son, in all the way that ye went, until ye came into this place.

Deu 1:32 **Yet in this thing ye did not believe the LORD your God**,

Deu 1:33 Who went in the way before you, to search you out a place to pitch your tents in, **in fire by night**, to shew you by what way ye should go, and **in a cloud by day**.

Reminder - None of the evil generation of Israel will possess the land

Deu 1:34 And **the LORD** heard the voice of your words, and was wroth, **and sware, saying**,

Deu 1:35 Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see that good land, which I sware to give unto your fathers,

Deu 1:36 Save **Caleb the son of Jephunneh**; he shall see it, and to him will I give the land that he hath trodden upon, and to his children, **because he hath wholly followed the LORD**.

Deu 1:37 Also **the LORD** was angry with me for your sakes, **saying**, Thou also shalt not go in thither [there].

Note: Moses can't enter the land because he disobeyed **the LORD's** command to speak to the rock to give water, but instead he struck it.

Deu 1:38 But **Joshua the son of Nun**, which standeth before thee, he shall go in thither: encourage him: for he shall cause **Israel** to inherit it.

Deu 1:39 Moreover your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your children, *which in that day had no knowledge between good and evil*, they shall go in thither, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.

Deu 1:40 But as for you, turn you, and take your journey into **the wilderness** by the way of **the Red sea**.

Presumption is fatal

Deu 1:41 Then ye answered and said unto me, We have sinned against **the LORD**, we will go up and fight, according to all that **the LORD our God** commanded us. And when ye had girded on every man his weapons of war, ye were ready to go up into the hill.

Deu 1:42 And **the LORD said unto me**, Say unto them, Go not up, neither fight; for **I am not among you**; lest ye be smitten before your enemies.

Deu 1:43 So I spake unto you; **and ye would not hear, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD, and went presumptuously up into the hill.**

Deu 1:44 And **the Amorites**, which dwelt in that mountain, came out against you, and chased you, as bees do, and destroyed you in **Seir**, *even unto Hormah.*

Deu 1:45 And ye returned and wept before **the LORD**; but **the LORD** would not hearken to your voice, nor give ear unto you.

Deu 1:46 So ye abode in **Kadesh** many days, according unto the days that ye abode *there.*

Deu 2:1 Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way of **the Red sea**, as **the LORD** spake unto me: and we compassed **mount Seir** many days.

Deu 2:2 **And the LORD** spake unto me, saying,

Deu 2:3 Ye have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.

Deu 2:4 And command thou the people, saying,

Ye *are* to pass through the coast [border]of your brethren **the children of Esau**, which dwell in **Seir**;

- and they shall be afraid of you: take ye good heed unto yourselves therefore:
- Deu 2:5 Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot breadth; because I have given **mount Seir** unto **Esau** *for* a possession.
- Deu 2:6 Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.

Deu 2:7 For **the LORD thy God** hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand: he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these **forty years the LORD thy God** *hath been* with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.

Deu 2:8a And when we passed by from our brethren **the children of Esau**, which dwelt in **Seir**, through the way of the plain from **Elath**, and from **Eziongaber**,

Reminder – Moab is Lot’s inheritance

(see Jashar 84:11-13)

Deu 2:8b we turned and passed by the way of **the wilderness of Moab.**

Deu 2:9 And **the LORD** said unto me, Distress not the **Moabites**, neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give thee of their land *for* a possession; because I have given **Ar** unto **the children of Lot** *for* a possession.

Deu 2:10 The **Emims** dwelt therein in times past, a people great, and many, and tall, as the **Anakims**;

Deu 2:11 Which also were accounted giants, as the **Anakims**; but the **Moabites** call them **Emims**.

Deu 2:12 The Horims also dwelt in **Seir** beforetime; but **the children of Esau** succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as **Israel** did unto the land of his possession, which **the LORD** gave unto them.

2nd Reminder - None of the evil generation of Israel will possess the land

Deu 2:13 Now rise up, *said I*, and get you over **the brook Zered**. And we went over **the brook Zered**.

Deu 2:14 And the space in which we came from **Kadeshbarnea**, until we were come over **the brook Zered**, was **thirty and eight years**; (Note: The brook Zered likely borders **Moab** and **Edom**; may also be called Zered Wadi.)

- until all the generation of the men of war were wasted out from among the host, as **the LORD** sware unto them.
- Deu 2:15 For indeed the hand of **the LORD** was against them, to destroy them from among the host, until they were consumed.

Deu 2:16 So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,

Reminder – Ammon is Lot’s inheritance

Deu 2:17 That **the LORD** spake unto me, saying,

Deu 2:18 Thou art to pass over through **Ar**, the coast [border]of **Moab**, this day:

Deu 2:19 And when thou comest nigh over against **the children of Ammon**, distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give thee of **the land of the children of Ammon** any possession; because I have given it unto **the children of Lot** for a possession.

Deu 2:20 (That also was accounted **a land of giants**: giants dwelt therein in old time; and the **Ammonites** call them **Zamzummims**; Deu 2:21 **A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims**;

but **the LORD** destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:

- Deu 2:22 As he did to **the children of Esau**, which dwelt in **Seir**, when he destroyed the **Horims [Horites]** from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:
- Deu 2:23 And the Avims which dwelt in Hazerim, *even* unto Azzah [**Gaza**], the Caphtorims, which came forth out of Capthor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)

Reminder – Possession of Heshbon

(see Jashar 84:14 - 85:18 and Numbers 21:12-32)

Deu 2:24 Rise ye up, take your journey, and pass over **the river Arnon**: behold, I have given into thine hand **Sihon the Amorite**, king of **Heshbon**, and his land: begin to possess it, and contend with him in battle.

Deu 2:25 **This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee upon the nations that are under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of thee, and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of thee.**

Deu 2:26 And I sent messengers out of **the wilderness of Kedemoth** unto **Sihon** king of **Heshbon** with words of peace, saying,

Deu 2:27 Let me pass through thy land: I will go along by the high way, I will neither turn unto the right hand nor to the left.

Deu 2:28 Thou shalt sell me meat for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink: only I will pass through on my feet;

Deu 2:29 (As **the children of Esau** which dwell in **Seir**, and the **Moabites** which dwell in **Ar**, did unto me;) until I shall pass over **Jordan** into the land which **the LORD our God** giveth us.

Deu 2:30 But **Sihon** king of **Heshbon** would not let us pass by him: for **the LORD thy God** hardened his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that he might deliver him into thy hand, as *appeareth* this day.

Deu 2:31 And **the LORD** said unto me, Behold, I have begun to give **Sihon** and his land before thee: begin to possess, that thou mayest inherit his land.

Deu 2:32 Then **Sihon** came out against us, he and all his people, to fight at **Jahaz**.

Deu 2:33 And **the LORD our God** delivered him before us; and we smote him, and his sons, and all his people.

Deu 2:34 And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed

- the men,
- and the women,
- and the little ones,

of every city, we left none to remain:

Deu 2:35 Only the cattle we took for a prey unto ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we took.

Deu 2:36 From **Aroer**, which *is* by the brink of **the river of Arnon**, and *from* the city that *is* by **the river**, even unto **Gilead**, there was not one city too strong for us: **the LORD our God** delivered all unto us:

Deu 2:37 Only unto the land of **the children of Ammon** thou camest not, *nor* unto any place of **the river Jabbok**, nor unto the cities in the mountains, nor unto whatsoever **the LORD our God** forbad us.

Reminder – Possession of Bashan

(see Jashar 85:21-28)

Deu 3:1 Then we turned, and went up the way to **Bashan**: and **Og the king of Bashan** came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at **Edrei**.

Deu 3:2 And **the LORD** said unto me, Fear him not: for I will deliver him, and all his people, and his land, into thy hand; and thou shalt do unto him as thou didst unto **Sihon** king of the **Amorites**, which dwelt at **Heshbon**.

Deu 3:3 So **the LORD our God** delivered into our hands **Og** also, **the king of Bashan**, and all his people: and we smote him until none was left to him remaining.

Deu 3:4 And we took all his cities at that time, there was not a city which we took not from them,

- threescore cities, **all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.**

- Deu 3:5 All these cities *were* fenced with high walls, gates, and bars; beside unwall'd towns a great many.
- Deu 3:6 And we utterly destroyed them, as we did unto **Sihon king of Heshbon**, utterly destroying
- the men,
 - women,
 - and children,
- of every city.
- Deu 3:7 But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey to ourselves.

Deu 3:8 And we took at that time out of the hand of **the two kings of the Amorites** the land that *was* on this side **Jordan**,

- from **the river of Arnon**
- unto **mount Hermon**; Deu 3:9 (*Which Hermon the Sidonians call Sirion; and the Amorites call it Shenir;*)
- Deu 3:10 **All the cities of the plain**, and all **Gilead**,
- and all **Bashan**, unto **Salchah** and **Edrei**, cities of the kingdom of **Og** in **Bashan**.

Deu 3:11 For only **Og king of Bashan** remained of the remnant of giants [Rephaim]; behold, **his bedstead** *was* a bedstead of iron; *is* it not in **Rabbath of the children of Ammon**?

- nine cubits *was* the length thereof, and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.

Deu 3:12 And this land, which we possessed at that time,

- from **Aroer**, which is by **the river Arnon**, and **half mount Gilead**, and the cities thereof, gave I unto the **Reubenites** and to the **Gadites**.

Deu 3:16 And unto the **Reubenites** and unto the **Gadites** I gave

- from **Gilead** even unto **the river Arnon** half the valley, and the border even unto **the river Jabbok**, *which is* the border of **the children of Ammon**;
- Deu 3:17 **The plain** also,
 - and **Jordan**, and the coast [border]*thereof*,
 - from **Chinnereth** even unto **the sea of the plain**, *even the salt sea*, under [at the foot of]**AshdothPisgah** eastward.
- Deu 3:13 And the rest of **Gilead**, and **all Bashan**, *being the kingdom of Og*, gave I unto **the half tribe of Manasseh**; **all the region of Argob**, with all **Bashan**, which was called **the land of giants**.

Deu 3:14 **Jair the son of Manasseh** took all the **country of Argob** unto the coasts [borders] of **Geshuri** and **Maachathi**; and called them after his own name, **BashanhavothJair**, unto this day.

Deu 3:15 And I gave **Gilead** unto **Machir**.

Deu 3:18 And I commanded you at that time, saying, **The LORD your God** hath given you this land to possess it: ye shall pass over armed before your brethren **the children of Israel**, all *that are* meet for the war.

Deu 3:19 But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, (*for* I know that ye have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;

Deu 3:20 Until **the LORD** have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you, and *until* they also possess the land which **the LORD your God** hath given them beyond **Jordan**: and *then* shall ye return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.

Deu 3:21 And I commanded **Joshua** at that time, saying, Thine eyes have seen all that **the LORD your God** hath done unto these two kings: so shall **the LORD** do unto all the kingdoms whither thou passest.

Deu 3:22 **Ye shall not fear them**: for **the LORD your God he shall fight for you**.

Reminder – Moses will not possess any of the inheritance

Deu 3:23 And I besought **the LORD** at that time, saying,

Deu 3:24 O **Lord GOD**, thou hast begun to shew thy servant thy greatness, and thy mighty hand: for what God *is there* in heaven or in earth, that can do according to thy works, and according to thy might?

Deu 3:25 I pray thee, let me go over, and see the good land that *is* beyond **Jordan**, that goodly mountain, and **Lebanon**.

Deu 3:26 But **the LORD** was wroth with me for your sakes, and would not hear me: and **the LORD** said unto me, Let it suffice thee; speak no more unto me of this matter.

Deu 3:27 Get thee up into the top of **Pisgah**, and lift up thine eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold *it* with thine eyes: for thou shalt not go over this **Jordan**.

Deu 3:28 But charge **Joshua**, and encourage him, and strengthen him:

- for he shall go over before this people,
- and he shall cause them to inherit the land which thou shalt see.

Deu 3:29 So we abode in the valley over against **Bethpeor**.

Wisdom is obeying God's statutes and judgments

Deu 4:1 Now therefore hearken, O **Israel**, unto the **statutes** and unto the **judgments**, which I teach you, for to do *them*,
that ye may live, and go in and possess the land which **the Lord GOD** of your fathers giveth you.

Deu 4:2 **Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish ought from it**,
that ye may keep the **commandments** of **the LORD your God** which I command you.

Deu 4:3 Your eyes have seen what **the LORD** did because of **Baalpeor**: for all the men that followed **Baalpeor**,
the LORD thy God hath destroyed them from among you.

Note: The worship of **Baal-peor** involves satanic rituals/rites

- female prostitute forcing men to submit to her and give her pleasure via oral sex and eating human excrement directly from her anal orifice
- women dancing caressing a may-pole.

Temple worship involves both male and female prostitutes.

The ultimate goal of Baal worship is female dominance over emasculated men.

Deu 4:4 But ye that did cleave unto **the LORD your God** *are* alive every one of you this day.

Deu 4:5 Behold, I have taught you **statutes** and **judgments**, even as **the LORD** my God commanded me, that ye should do so in the land whither ye go to possess it.

Deu 4:6 **Keep therefore and do them; for this is your wisdom and your understanding** in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these **statutes**, and say,

Surely this great nation *is* a wise and understanding people.

Deu 4:7 For what nation *is there* so great, who *hath* God so nigh unto them, as **the LORD our God** *is* in all *things that we* call upon him *for*?

Deu 4:8 And what nation *is there* so great, that hath **statutes** and **judgments** so righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?

Deu 4:9 Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul diligently,
lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen,
and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life:

but teach them thy sons, and thy sons' sons;

(See: Psalm 110:10, Proverbs 9:10, 1:7)

Reminder of the LORD's Covenant – The Ten Commandments

Deu 4:10 *Specially* the day that thou stoodest before **the LORD thy God** in **Horeb**, when **the LORD** said unto me, Gather me the people together, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they shall live upon the earth, and *that* they may teach their children.

Deu 4:11 And ye came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned **with fire unto the midst of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and thick darkness.**

Deu 4:12 And **the LORD** spake unto you **out of the midst of the fire:**

- ye heard the voice of the words,
- but saw no similitude [form]; only *ye heard* a voice.

Deu 4:13 And he declared unto you **his covenant**, which he commanded you to perform, *even ten commandments*; and **he wrote them** upon two tables of stone.

Only God is to be worshiped

Deu 4:14 And **the LORD** commanded me at that time to teach you **statutes** and **judgments**, that ye might do them in the land whither ye go over to possess it.

Deu 4:15 Take ye therefore good heed unto yourselves;

for ye saw no manner of similitude [form] on the day *that* **the LORD** spake unto you in **Horeb** out of the midst of the fire:

Deu 4:16 Lest ye corrupt *yourselves*, and make you a graven image,

- the similitude [form] [form] of any figure,
- the likeness of male or female,
- Deu 4:17 The likeness of any beast that *is* on the earth,
- the likeness of any winged fowl that flieth in the air,
- Deu 4:18 The likeness of any thing that creepeth on the ground,
- the likeness of any fish that *is* in the waters beneath the earth:

Deu 4:19 And lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest the sun, and the moon, and the stars, *even* all the host of heaven, shouldest be driven to worship them, and serve them, which **the LORD thy God** hath divided unto all nations under the whole heaven.

Deu 4:20 But **the LORD** hath taken you, and brought you forth out of the iron furnace, *even* out of **Egypt**, to be unto him a people of inheritance, as *ye are* this day.

Deu 4:21 Furthermore **the LORD** was angry with me for your sakes, and sware [swore] that I should not go over **Jordan**, and that I should not go in unto that good land, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee *for* an inheritance:

Deu 4:22 But I must die in this land, I must not go over **Jordan**: but ye shall go over, and possess that good land.

Deu 4:23 Take heed unto yourselves, lest ye forget **the covenant** of **the LORD your God**, which he made with you, and make you a graven image, *or* the likeness of any *thing*, which **the LORD thy God** hath forbidden thee.

Deu 4:24 For **the LORD thy God** *is* a consuming fire, *even* a jealous God.

Israel will rebel again but return

Deu 4:25 When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land,

- and shall corrupt *yourselves*,
- and make a graven image, *or* the likeness of any *thing*,
- and shall do evil in the sight of **the LORD thy God**, to provoke him to anger:

Deu 4:26 I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day,

- that ye shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye go over **Jordan** to possess it;
- ye shall not prolong *your* days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.
- Deu 4:27 And **the LORD** shall scatter you among the nations,
- and ye shall be left few in number among the heathen, whither **the LORD** shall lead you.
- Deu 4:28 And there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

Deu 4:29 **But if from thence**

- thou shalt seek **the LORD thy God**,
- thou shalt find *him*, if thou seek him with all thy heart and with all thy soul.

Deu 4:30 **When thou art in tribulation, and all these things are come upon thee,**

- *even* in the latter days, if thou turn to **the LORD thy God**, and shalt be obedient unto his voice;

Deu 4:31 (For **the LORD thy God** is a merciful God;) **he will not forsake thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he swore unto them.**

The LORD Alone Is God

Deu 4:32 For ask now of the days that are past, which were before thee, since the day that God created man upon the earth, and *ask* from the one side of heaven unto the other,

- whether there hath been *any such thing* as this great thing *is*, or hath been heard like it?
- Deu 4:33 Did *ever* people hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, and live?
- Deu 4:34 Or hath God assayed [attempted] to go *and* take him a nation from the midst of *another* nation,
 - by temptations [trials],
 - by signs, and by wonders,
 - and by war,
 - and by a mighty hand,
 - and by a stretched out arm,
 - and by great terrors,

according to all that **the LORD your God** did for you in **Egypt** before your eyes?

Deu 4:35 Unto thee it was shewed, that thou mightest know that **the LORD** he *is* God; *there is* none else beside him.

Deu 4:36 **Out of heaven he made thee to hear his voice, that he might instruct thee: and upon earth he shewed thee his great fire; and thou heardest his words out of the midst of the fire.**

Deu 4:37 And because he loved thy fathers,

- therefore he chose their seed after them,
- and brought thee out in his sight with his mighty power out of **Egypt**;
- Deu 4:38 To drive out nations from before thee greater and mightier than thou *art*,
- to bring thee in, to give thee their land *for* an inheritance, as *it is* this day.

Deu 4:39 Know therefore this day, and consider *it* in thine heart, that **the LORD** he *is* God in heaven above, and upon the earth beneath: *there is* none else.

Deu 4:40 Thou shalt keep therefore his **statutes**, and his **commandments**, which I command thee this day, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong *thy* days upon the earth, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee, for ever.

Three cities of refuge

Deu 4:41 Then **Moses** severed [set apart, designated] **three cities** on this side **Jordan** toward the sunrising;

Deu 4:42 That **the slayer** might flee thither [there], which should {he} kill his neighbour unawares [unintentionally], and hated him not in times past; and that fleeing unto one of these cities he might live:

Deu 4:43 *Namely,*

- **Bezer** in the wilderness, in the plain country, of the **Reubenites**;
- and **Ramoth** in **Gilead**, of the **Gadites**;
- and **Golan** in **Bashan**, of the **Manassites**.

Recap - Law, Testimonies, Statutes, Ordinances

Deu 4:44 And this *is* **the law** which **Moses** set before **the children of Israel**:

Deu 4:45a These *are* **the testimonies**, and the **statutes**, and the **judgments**, which **Moses** spake unto **the children of Israel**,

Reminder where the LORD led Israel

Deu 4:45b after they came forth out of **Egypt**,

- Deu 4:46 On this side **Jordan**, in the valley over against **Bethpeor**, in the land of **Sihon** king of the **Amorites**, who dwelt at **Heshbon**, whom **Moses** and **the children of Israel** smote, after they were come forth out of **Egypt**:
- Deu 4:47 And they possessed his land, and the land of **Og king of Bashan**, two kings of the **Amorites**, which *were* on this side **Jordan** toward the sunrising;
- Deu 4:48 From **Aroer**, which *is* by the bank of **the river Arnon**, even unto **mount Sion [Zion]**, which *is* **Hermon**,
- Deu 4:49 And all **the plain** on this side **Jordan** eastward, even unto **the sea of the plain**, under the springs of **Pisgah**.

The Ten Commandments were not for the previous wicked generation

Deu 5:1 And **Moses** called all **Israel**, and said unto them,

Hear, O **Israel**, the **statutes** and **judgments** which I speak in your ears this day, that ye may learn them, and keep, and do them.

Deu 5:2 **the LORD our God** made a covenant with us in **Horeb**.

Deu 5:3 **The LORD** made not this covenant with our fathers, but with us, *even us*, who *are* all of us here alive this day.

Deu 5:4 **The LORD** talked with you face to face in the mount out of the midst of the fire,

Deu 5:5 (I stood between **the LORD** and you at that time, to shew you the word of **the LORD**: for ye were afraid by reason of the fire, and went not up into the mount;) *saying*,

Deu 5:6 *I am* **the LORD thy God**, which brought thee out of **the land of Egypt**, from the house of bondage.

One - No other gods

Deu 5:7 Thou shalt have none other gods before me.

Two - No Idols

Deu 5:8 **Thou shalt not make thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the waters beneath the earth:**

Deu 5:9 Thou shalt not bow down thyself unto them, nor serve them:

for I **the LORD thy God** am a jealous God,

visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me,

Deu 5:10 And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me and keep my **commandments**.

Three - No using the name of God for selfish purposes

Deu 5:11 **Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain:**

for **the LORD** will not hold him guiltless that taketh **his name** in vain.

Four - No Commerce on the Sabbath Day

Deu 5:12 **Keep the sabbath day to sanctify it**, as **the LORD thy God** hath commanded thee.

Deu 5:13 Six days thou shalt labour, and do all thy work:

Deu 5:14 But the seventh day is the sabbath of **the LORD thy God**:

in it thou shalt not do any work,

- thou,
- nor thy son, nor thy daughter,

- nor thy manservant, nor thy maidservant,
- nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any of thy cattle,
- nor thy stranger that *is* within thy gates;

that thy manservant and thy maidservant may rest as well as thou.

Deu 5:15 And remember

- that thou wast a servant in **the land of Egypt**,
- and *that* **the LORD thy God** brought thee out thence through a mighty hand and by a stretched out arm:

therefore **the LORD thy God** commanded thee to keep the sabbath day.

Five - Honor your Father and Mother

Deu 5:16 **Honour thy father and thy mother**, as **the LORD thy God** hath commanded thee;

- that thy days may be prolonged,
- and that it may go well with thee, in the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee.

Six

Deu 5:17 **Thou shalt not kill.**

Seven

Deu 5:18 **Neither shalt thou commit adultery.**

Eight

Deu 5:19 **Neither shalt thou steal.**

Nine

Deu 5:20 **Neither shalt thou bear false witness against thy neighbour.**

Ten - No desiring for yourself what rightfully belongs to your neighbor

Deu 5:21 Neither shalt thou desire

- thy neighbour's wife,
- neither shalt thou covet**
- thy neighbour's house,
 - his field,
 - or his manservant, or his maidservant,
 - his ox, or his ass,
 - or any thing that is thy neighbour's.

Observe and do the LORD's Commandments

Deu 5:22 These words **the LORD** spake unto all your assembly in the mount **out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great voice**: and he added no more. And he wrote them in two tables of stone, and delivered them unto me.

Deu 5:23 And it came to pass, when ye heard **the voice out of the midst of the darkness, (for the mountain did burn with fire,)** that ye came near unto me, *even* all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;

Deu 5:24 And ye said, Behold, **the LORD** our God hath shewed us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire:

we have seen this day that God doth talk with man, and he liveth.

Deu 5:25 Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of **the LORD our God** any more, then we shall die.

Deu 5:26 For who *is there* of all flesh, that hath heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as we *have*, and lived?

Deu 5:27 Go thou near, and hear all that **the LORD our God** shall say: and speak thou unto us all that **the LORD our God** shall speak unto thee; and we will hear *it*, and do *it*.

Deu 5:28 And **the LORD** heard the voice of your words, when ye spake unto me; and **the LORD** said unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken unto thee: they have well said all that they have spoken.

Deu 5:29 O that there were such an heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my **commandments** always, that it might be well with them, and with their children for ever!

Deu 5:30 Go say to them, Get you into your tents again.

Deu 5:31 But as for thee, stand thou here by me, and I will speak unto thee all the **commandments**, and the **statutes**, and the **judgments**, which thou shalt teach them, that they may do them in the land which I give them to possess it.

Deu 5:32 Ye shall observe to do therefore as **the LORD your God** hath commanded you:

- ye shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.

Deu 5:33 Ye shall walk in all the ways which **the LORD your God** hath commanded you,

- that ye may live,
- and *that it may be* well with you,
- and *that* ye may prolong *your* days in the land which ye shall possess.

Deu 6:1 Now these *are* the **commandments**, the **statutes**, and the **judgments**, which **the LORD your God** commanded to teach you, that ye might do *them* in the land whither ye go to possess it:

Deu 6:2 That thou mightest fear **the LORD thy God**, to keep all his **statutes** and his **commandments**, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, all the days of thy life; and that thy days may be prolonged.

Deu 6:3 Hear therefore, O **Israel**, and observe to do *it*;

- that it may be well with thee,
- and that ye may increase mightily,

as **the Lord GOD** of thy fathers hath promised thee, in the land that floweth with milk and honey.

Deu 6:4 Hear, O **Israel**: **the LORD our God is one LORD**:

The Two Greatest Commandments on which depend the whole Law and the prophets

(See Matthew 22:35-40)

Deu 6:5 **And thou shalt love the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.**

Lev 19:18 Thou shalt not avenge, nor bear any grudge against the children of thy people, but thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself: I am the LORD.

Diligence required

Deu 6:6 And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thine heart:

Deu 6:7 And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them

- when thou sittest in thine house,
- and when thou walkest by the way,
- and when thou liest down,
- and when thou risest up.

Deu 6:8 And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thine hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thine eyes.

Deu 6:9 And thou shalt write them upon the posts of thy house, and on thy gates.

Deu 6:10 **And it shall be, when the LORD thy God shall have brought thee into the land** which he sware unto thy fathers, to **Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob**, to give thee

- great and goodly cities, which thou buildedst not,
- Deu 6:11 And houses full of all good *things*, which thou filledst not,
- and wells digged, which thou diggedst not,
- vineyards and olive trees, which thou plantedst not;

when thou shalt have eaten and be full;

Deu 6:12 *Then* beware lest thou forget **the LORD**, which brought thee forth out of **the land of Egypt**, from the house of bondage.

Deu 6:13 **Thou shalt fear the LORD thy God**, and serve him, and shalt swear by **his name**.

Deu 6:14 **Ye shall not go after other gods**, of the gods of the people which *are* round about you;

Deu 6:15 (For **the LORD thy God** *is* a jealous God among you) lest the anger of **the LORD thy God** be kindled against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.

Deu 6:16 Ye shall not tempt **the LORD your God**, as ye tempted *him* in **Massah**.

Deu 6:17 Ye shall diligently keep the **commandments** of **the LORD your God**, and **his testimonies**, and his **statutes**, which he hath commanded thee.

Deu 6:18 **And thou shalt do that which is right and good in the sight of the LORD:**

- that it may be well with thee,
- and that thou mayest go in and possess the good land which **the LORD** sware unto thy fathers,
- Deu 6:19 To cast out all thine enemies from before thee, as **the LORD** hath spoken.

Deu 6:20 *And* when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What *mean* the **testimonies**, and the **statutes**, and the **judgments**, which **the LORD our God** hath commanded you?

Deu 6:21 Then thou shalt say unto thy son,

We were **Pharaoh**'s bondmen in **Egypt**; and **the LORD** brought us out of **Egypt** with a mighty hand:

Deu 6:22 And **the LORD** shewed signs and wonders, great and sore, upon **Egypt**, upon **Pharaoh**, and upon all his household, before our eyes:

Deu 6:23 And he brought us out from thence, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he sware unto our fathers.

Deu 6:24 And **the LORD** commanded us to do all these **statutes**, to fear **the LORD our God**, for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as *it is* at this day.

Deu 6:25 And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these **commandments** before **the LORD our God**, as he hath commanded us.

Do not intermingle with those who practice witchcraft – Utterly destroy

Deu 7:1 When **the LORD thy God** shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee,

the **Hittites**,
and the **Girgashites**,
and the **Amorites**,
and the **Canaanites**,
and the **Perizzites**,
and the **Hivites**,
and the **Jebusites**,

seven nations greater and mightier than thou;

Deu 7:2 And when **the LORD thy God** shall deliver them before thee; thou shalt smite them, *and* utterly destroy them;

- thou shalt make no covenant with them,
- nor shew mercy unto them:
- Deu 7:3 Neither shalt thou make marriages with them;
 - thy daughter thou shalt not give unto his son,
 - nor his daughter shalt thou take unto thy son.
 - Deu 7:4 For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other

gods: so will the anger of **the LORD** be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Deu 7:5 But thus shall ye deal with them;

- ye shall destroy their altars,
- and break down their images,
- and cut down their groves [**Asherim**],
- and burn their graven images with fire.

Note: Groves/Asherim were rows of tree stumps carved in the images of the goddess of sexual love ,or phallic symbols.

A people for God's own possession

Deu 7:6 For thou art an holy people unto **the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God** hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that are upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7 **The LORD** did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye were the fewest of all people:

Deu 7:8 But because **the LORD** loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn unto your fathers,

- hath **the LORD** brought you out with a mighty hand,
- and redeemed you out of the house of bondmen, from the hand of **Pharaoh** king of **Egypt**.

Note: for the remainder of Deuteronomy the words of **the LORD** and **Moses** are so intertwined that [this color](#) will no longer be prominent when **Moses** gives a long discourse.

Be careful to keep His Commandments – Fear not and Conquer

Deu 7:9 Know therefore that **the LORD thy God**, he *is* God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his **commandments** to a thousand generations;

Deu 7:10 And repayeth them that hate him to their face, to destroy them: he will not be slack to him that hateth him, he will repay him to his face.

Deu 7:11 Thou shalt therefore keep the **commandments**, and the **statutes**, and the **judgments**, which I command thee this day, to do them.

Deu 7:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, if ye hearken to these **judgments**, and keep, and do them, that **the LORD thy God**

- shall keep unto thee **the covenant** and the mercy which he sware unto thy fathers:
- Deu 7:13 And he will love thee,
- and bless thee,
- and multiply thee:
- he will also bless
 - the fruit of thy womb,
 - and the fruit of thy land,
 - thy corn,
 - and thy wine,
 - and thine oil,
 - the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep,in the land which he sware unto thy fathers to give thee.
- Deu 7:14 Thou shalt be blessed above all people:
- there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.
- Deu 7:15 And **the LORD** will take away from thee all sickness,
 - and will put none of the evil diseases of **Egypt**, which thou knowest, upon thee;
 - but will lay them upon all *them* that hate thee.

Deu 7:16 And thou shalt consume all the people which **the LORD thy God** shall deliver {to} thee;

- thine eye shall have no pity upon them:
- neither shalt thou serve their gods; for that *will be* a snare unto thee.

Deu 7:17 If thou shalt say in thine heart, These nations *are* more than I; how can I dispossess them?

- Deu 7:18 **Thou shalt not be afraid of them:**

- *but* shalt well remember what **the LORD thy God** did unto **Pharaoh**, and unto all **Egypt**;

- Deu 7:19 The great temptations which thine eyes saw,
- and the signs, and the wonders,
- and the mighty hand,
- and the stretched out arm, whereby **the LORD thy God** brought thee out:

so shall **the LORD thy God** do unto all the people of whom thou art afraid.

- Deu 7:20 Moreover **the LORD thy God** will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from thee, be destroyed.

Deu 7:21 Thou shalt not be affrighted at them: for **the LORD thy God** *is* among you, a mighty God and terrible.

Deu 7:22 And **the LORD thy God** will put out those nations before thee by little and little: thou mayest not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee.

- Deu 7:23 But **the LORD thy God** shall deliver them unto thee,
- **and shall destroy them with a mighty destruction, until they be destroyed.**

- Deu 7:24 And he shall deliver their kings into thine hand,
- and thou shalt destroy their name from under heaven:

- there shall no man be able to stand before thee, until thou have destroyed them.

Deu 7:25 **The graven images of their gods**

- shall ye burn with fire:

- thou shalt not desire the silver or gold *that is* on them, nor take *it* unto thee, lest thou be snared therein: for **it is an abomination to the LORD thy God.**

- Deu 7:26 Neither shalt thou bring an abomination into thine house, lest thou be a cursed thing like it: *but* thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it *is* a cursed thing.

Expect the condition of your heart to be tested

Deu 8:1 All the **commandments** which I command thee this day shall ye observe to do,

- that ye may live, and multiply,
- and go in and possess the land which **the LORD** swore unto your fathers.

Deu 8:2 And thou shalt remember all the way which **the LORD thy God** led thee these **forty years** in the wilderness,

- to humble thee,
- *and* to prove thee, to know what *was* in thine heart, whether thou wouldest keep his **commandments**, or no.

- Deu 8:3 And he humbled thee, and suffered thee to hunger,

- and fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not, neither did thy fathers know;

- **that he might make thee know that man doth not live by bread only, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of the LORD doth man live.**

- Deu 8:4 Thy raiment waxed not old upon thee, neither did thy foot swell, these **forty years**.

Deu 8:5 Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man chasteneth his son, *so* **the LORD thy God** chasteneth thee.

Plenty of natural resources

Deu 8:6 Therefore thou shalt keep the **commandments** of **the LORD thy God**, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.

Deu 8:7 For **the LORD thy God** bringeth thee into a good land,

- a land of brooks of water,
- of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;
- Deu 8:8 A land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig trees, and pomegranates;
- a land of oil olive, and honey;

- Deu 8:9 A land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, thou shalt not lack any *thing* in it;
- a land whose stones *are* iron, and out of whose hills thou mayest dig brass.

Deu 8:10 When thou hast eaten and art full, then thou shalt bless **the LORD thy God** for the good land which he hath given thee.

Beware of prosperity causing you to become arrogant

Deu 8:11 Beware that thou forget not **the LORD thy God**, in not keeping his **commandments**, and his **judgments**, and his **statutes**, which I command thee this day: Deu 8:12 Lest

- *when* thou hast eaten and art full,
- and hast built goodly houses, and dwelt *therein*;
- Deu 8:13 And *when* thy herds and thy flocks multiply,
- and thy silver and thy gold is multiplied,
- and all that thou hast is multiplied;

Deu 8:14 Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget **the LORD thy God**,

- which brought thee forth out of **the land of Egypt**, from the house of bondage;
- Deu 8:15 Who led thee through that great and terrible wilderness, *wherein were* fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where *there was* no water;
- who brought thee forth water out of the rock of flint;
- Deu 8:16 Who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not,
 - that he might humble thee,
 - and that he might prove thee,
 - to do thee good at thy latter end;

Deu 8:17 And thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of *mine* hand hath gotten me this wealth.

Deu 8:18 But thou shalt remember **the LORD thy God**: for *it is* he that giveth thee power to get wealth, **that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers**, as *it is* this day.

Serve other gods and you will perish

Deu 8:19 And it shall be, if thou do at all forget **the LORD thy God**,

- and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them,

I testify against you this day that ye shall surely perish.

Deu 8:20 As the nations which **the LORD** destroyeth before your face, so shall ye perish; because ye would not be obedient unto the voice of **the LORD your God**.

It is not because of your righteousness, but their wickedness that the LORD is driving them out before you

Deu 9:1 Hear, O **Israel**:

Thou *art* to pass over **Jordan** this day, to go in to possess nations greater and mightier than thyself, cities great and fenced up to heaven,

- Deu 9:2 A people great and tall, (See Numbers 13:33
- **the children of the Anakims**, whom thou knowest, and *of whom* thou hast heard *say*, Who can stand before the children of Anak!
- Deu 9:3 Understand therefore this day, that **the LORD thy God** *is* he which goeth over before thee; *as* a consuming fire
- he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as **the LORD** hath said unto thee.

Deu 9:4 Speak not thou in thine heart, after that **the LORD thy God** hath cast them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness **the LORD** hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations **the LORD** doth drive them out from before thee.

Deu 9:5 **Not for thy righteousness**, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: *but for the wickedness of these nations* **the LORD thy God** *doth drive them out from before thee*, and **that he may perform the word which** **the LORD** sware unto thy fathers, **Abraham**, **Isaac**, and **Jacob**.

Deu 9:6 Understand therefore, that **the LORD thy God** giveth thee not this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for *thou art* a stiffnecked people.

Deu 9:7 Remember, *and* forget not, how *thou provokedst* **the LORD thy God** to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of **the land of Egypt**, until ye came unto this place, *ye have been rebellious against* **the LORD**.

Deu 9:8 Also in **Horeb** ye provoked **the LORD** to wrath, so that **the LORD** was angry with you to have destroyed you.

Deu 9:9 When I was gone up into the mount to receive **the tables of stone**, *even* **the tables of the covenant** which **the LORD** made with you, then I abode in the mount **forty days and forty nights**, I neither did eat bread nor drink water:

Deu 9:10 And **the LORD** delivered unto me two tables of stone written with the finger of God; and on them *was written* according to all the words, which **the LORD** spake with you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.

Deu 9:11 And it came to pass at the end of **forty days and forty nights**, *that* **the LORD** gave me the two tables of stone, *even* **the tables of the covenant**.

Deu 9:12 And **the LORD** said unto me, *Arise, get thee down quickly from hence; for thy people which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt have corrupted themselves; they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.*

Deu 9:13 Furthermore **the LORD** spake unto me, saying, *I have seen this people, and, behold, it is a stiffnecked people:*

Deu 9:14 *Let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven: and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they.*

Deu 9:15 So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount burned with fire: and the two tables of **the covenant** *were* in my two hands.

Deu 9:16 And I looked, and, behold, ye had sinned against **the LORD your God**, *and* had made you a molten calf: ye had turned aside quickly out of the way which **the LORD** had commanded you.

Deu 9:17 And I took the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and brake them before your eyes.

Deu 9:18 And I fell down before **the LORD**, as at the first, **forty days and forty nights**: I did neither eat bread, nor drink water, because of all your sins which ye sinned, in doing wickedly in the sight of **the LORD**, to provoke him to anger.

Deu 9:19 For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith **the LORD** was wroth against you to destroy you. But **the LORD** hearkened unto me at that time also.

Deu 9:20 And **the LORD** was very angry with Aaron to have destroyed him: and I prayed for Aaron also the same time.

Deu 9:21 And I took your sin, the calf which ye had made,

- and burnt it with fire,
- and stamped it, *and* ground *it* very small, *even* until it was as small as dust:
- and I cast the dust thereof into the brook that descended out of the mount.

Deu 9:22 And at **Taberah**, and at **Massah**, and at **Kibrothhattaavah**, ye provoked **the LORD** to wrath.

Deu 9:23 Likewise when **the LORD** sent you from **Kadeshbarnea**, saying, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then ye rebelled against the commandment of **the LORD your God**, and ye believed him not, nor hearkened to his voice.

Deu 9:24 Ye have been rebellious against **the LORD** from the day that I knew you.

Deu 9:25 *Thus I fell down before the LORD forty days and forty nights, as I fell down at the first; because the LORD had said he would destroy you.*

Deu 9:26 *I prayed therefore unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, destroy not thy people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.*

Deu 9:27 *Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin:*

Deu 9:28 *Lest the land whence thou broughtest us out say, Because the LORD was not able to bring them into the land which he promised them, and because he hated them, he hath brought them out to slay them in the wilderness.*

Deu 9:29 *Yet they are thy people and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest out by thy mighty power and by thy stretched out arm.*

Deu 10:1 At that time **the LORD** said unto me, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me into the mount, and make thee an ark of wood.

Deu 10:2 And I will write on the tables the words that were in the first tables which thou brakest, and thou shalt put them in **the ark**.

Deu 10:3 And I made an ark *of* shittim wood, and hewed two tables of stone like unto the first, and went up into the mount, having the two tables in mine hand.

Deu 10:4 And he wrote on the tables, according to the first writing, **the ten commandments**, which **the LORD** spake unto you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly: and **the LORD** gave them unto me.

Deu 10:5 And I turned myself and came down from the mount, and put the tables in **the ark** which I had made; and there they be, as **the LORD** commanded me.

Side-notes

Deu 10:6 And **the children of Israel** took their journey from **Beeroth** of the children of **Jaakan** to **Mosera**: there Aaron died, and there he was buried; and Eleazar his son ministered in the priest's office in his stead.

Deu 10:7 From thence they journeyed unto **Gudgodah**; and from Gudgodah to **Jotbath**, a land of rivers of waters.
Note: Does anyone know for certain where these places are located in what country?

Deu 10:8 At that time **the LORD** separated **the tribe of Levi**,

- to bear **the ark of the covenant** of **the LORD**,
- to stand before **the LORD** to minister unto him, and to bless in **his name**, unto this day.

Deu 10:9 Wherefore **Levi** hath no part nor inheritance with his brethren; **the LORD is his inheritance**, according as **the LORD thy God** promised him.

Deu 10:10 And I stayed in the mount, according to the first time, **forty days and forty nights**; and **the LORD** hearkened unto me at that time also, *and* **the LORD** would not destroy thee.

Deu 10:11 And **the LORD** said unto me, Arise, take *thy* journey before the people, that they may go in and possess the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give unto them.

Cling to the LORD

Deu 10:12 And now, **Israel**, what doth **the LORD thy God** require of thee,

- *but to fear* **the LORD thy God**,
- *to walk in all his ways*,
- *and to love him*,
- *and to serve* **the LORD thy God** with all thy heart and with all thy soul,
- **Deu 10:13** *To keep the* **commandments** of **the LORD**, and his **statutes**, which I command thee this day for thy good?

Deu 10:14 Behold, the heaven and the heaven of heavens *is* **the LORD'S** thy God, the earth *also*, with all that therein *is*.

Deu 10:15 Only **the LORD** had a delight in thy fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, *even* you above all people, as *it is* this day.

Deu 10:16 Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiffnecked.

Deu 10:17 For **the LORD your God** *is*

- *God of gods, and Lord of lords,*
- *a great God, a mighty, and a terrible,*
- *which regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward:*
- **Deu 10:18** *He doth execute the judgment of the fatherless and widow,*
- *and loveth the stranger, in giving him food and raiment.*

Deu 10:19 Love ye therefore the stranger: for ye were strangers in **the land of Egypt**.

Deu 10:20 Thou shalt fear **the LORD thy God**; him shalt thou serve, and to him shalt thou cleave, and swear by **his name**.

Deu 10:21 He *is* thy praise, and he *is* thy God, that hath done for thee these great and terrible things, which thine eyes have seen.

Deu 10:22 Thy fathers went down into **Egypt** with threescore and ten persons; and now **the LORD thy God hath made thee as the stars of heaven for multitude**.

Deu 11:1 Therefore thou shalt love **the LORD thy God**, and keep his charge, and his **statutes**, and his **judgments**, and his **commandments**, alway.

Remember God's mighty works He performed before you

Deu 11:2 And know ye this day: for *I speak* not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of **the LORD your God**,

- his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,
- Deu 11:3 And his miracles, and his acts, which he did in the midst of **Egypt** unto **Pharaoh the king of Egypt**, and unto all his land;
- Deu 11:4 And what he did unto the army of **Egypt**, unto their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of **the Red sea** to overflow them as they pursued after you, and *how* **the LORD** hath destroyed them unto this day;
- Deu 11:5 And what he did unto you in the wilderness, until ye came into this place;
- Deu 11:6 And what he did unto **Dathan** and **Abiram**, the sons of Eliab, the son of **Reuben**: how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and all the substance that *was* in their possession, in the midst of all **Israel**:

Deu 11:7 But your eyes have seen all the great acts of **the LORD** which he did.

Strength requires obedience

Deu 11:8 Therefore **shall ye keep all the commandments** which I command you this day,

- that ye may be strong, and go in and possess the land, whither ye go to possess it;
- Deu 11:9 And that ye may prolong *your* days in the land, which **the LORD** swore unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a land that floweth with milk and honey.
 - Deu 11:10 For the land, whither thou goest in to possess it, *is* not as **the land of Egypt**, from whence ye came out, where thou sowedst thy seed, and wateredst *it* with thy foot, as a garden of herbs:
 - Deu 11:11 But the land, whither ye go to possess it, *is*
 - a land of hills and valleys,
 - *and* drinketh water of the rain of heaven:
 - Deu 11:12 A land which **the LORD thy God** careth for: the eyes of **the LORD thy God** *are* always upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year.

Deu 11:13 And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto my **commandments** which I command you this day, to love **the LORD your God**, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul,

- Deu 11:14 That I will give *you* the rain of your land in his due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil.
- Deu 11:15 And I will send grass in thy fields for thy cattle, that thou mayest eat and be full.

Deu 11:16 **Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived**, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;

Deu 11:17 And *then* **the LORD'S** wrath be kindled against you,

- and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit;
- and *lest* ye perish quickly from off the good land which **the LORD** giveth you.

Be obsessed with keeping His commandments

Deu 11:18 Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul,

- and bind them for a sign upon your hand,
- that they may be as frontlets between your eyes.
- Deu 11:19 And ye shall teach them your children, speaking of them
 - when thou sittest in thine house,
 - and when thou walkest by the way,
 - when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.
- Deu 11:20 And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine house, and upon thy gates:

Deu 11:21 That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which **the LORD** sware unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven upon the earth.

Deu 11:22 **For if** ye shall diligently keep all these **commandments** which I command you,

- to do them,
- to love **the LORD your God**,
- to walk in all his ways,
- and to cleave unto him;

Deu 11:23 **Then**

- will **the LORD** drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.
- Deu 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours:
 - from the wilderness and **Lebanon**,
 - from the river, **the river Euphrates**,
 - even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast [border] be.
- Deu 11:25 There shall no man be able to stand before you: *for* **the LORD your God** shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the land that ye shall tread upon, as he hath said unto you.

Deu 11:26 Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse;

- Deu 11:27 A blessing, if ye obey the **commandments** of **the LORD your God**, which I command you this day:
- Deu 11:28 And a curse, if ye will not obey the **commandments** of **the LORD your God**, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which ye have not known.

Deu 11:29 And it shall come to pass, when **the LORD thy God** hath brought thee in unto the land whither thou goest to possess it, that thou shalt put

- the blessing upon **mount Gerizim**,
- and the curse upon **mount Ebal**.

Deu 11:30 *Are* they not on the other side **Jordan**, by the way where the sun goeth down, in **the land of the Canaanites**, which dwell in the champaign over against **Gilgal**, beside **the plains of Moreh**?

Deu 11:31 For ye shall pass over **Jordan** to go in to possess the land which **the LORD your God** giveth you, and ye shall possess it, and dwell therein.

Deu 11:32 And ye shall observe to do all the **statutes** and **judgments** which I set before you this day.

The Book of the Law

Deu 12:1 These *are* the **statutes** and **judgments**, which ye shall observe to do in the land, which **the Lord GOD** of thy fathers giveth thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.

Utterly destroy the nations who serve other gods

Deu 12:2 Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which ye shall possess served their gods,

- upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:
- **Deu 12:3** And ye shall overthrow their altars,
- and break their pillars,
- and burn their groves [Ashirim]with fire; (note: phallic symbols (maypoles, pillars, steeples, Washington Monument and it's look-alikes all over the world) dedicated to a mother goddess)
- and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods,
- and destroy the names of them out of that place.

No other gods amongst you

Deu 12:4 Ye shall not do so unto **the LORD your God**.

Deu 12:5 But unto the place which **the LORD your God** shall choose out of all your tribes to put **his name** there, *even* unto his habitation shall ye seek, and thither [there] thou shalt come:

Offerings and sacrifices

Deu 12:6 And thither [there] ye shall bring

- our **burnt offerings**,
- and your sacrifices,
- and your tithes,
- and heave offerings of your hand,
- and your vows,
- and your freewill offerings,
- and the firstlings of your herds and of your flocks:

Deu 12:7 And there ye shall eat before **the LORD your God**, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein **the LORD thy God** hath blessed thee.

Presumption

Deu 12:8 Ye shall not do after all *the things* that we do here this day, every man whatsoever *is* right in his own eyes.

Deu 12:9 For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which **the LORD your God** giveth you.

Offerings and sacrifices continued...

Deu 12:10 But *when* ye go over **Jordan**, and dwell in the land which **the LORD your God** giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Deu 12:11 Then there shall be a place which **the LORD your God** shall choose to cause **his name** to dwell there; thither [there] shall ye bring all that I command you; **your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand**, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto **the LORD**:

Deu 12:12 And ye shall rejoice before **the LORD your God**,

- ye, and your sons, and your daughters,
- and your menservants, and your maidservants,
- and the **Levite** that *is* within your gates; forasmuch as he hath no part nor inheritance with you.

Deu 12:13 Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy **burnt offerings** in every place that thou seest:

Deu 12:14 But in the place which **the LORD** shall choose in one of thy tribes, there thou shalt offer thy **burnt offerings**, and there thou shalt do all that I command thee.

Deu 12:15 Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of **the LORD thy God** which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.

Deu 12:16 Only ye shall not eat the blood; ye shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Deu 12:17 Thou mayest not eat within thy gates

- the tithes of
 - thy corn,
 - or of thy wine,
 - or of thy oil,
 - or the firstlings of thy herds or of thy flock,
- nor any of thy vows which thou vowest,
- nor thy freewill offerings,
- or heave offering of thine hand:

Deu 12:18 But thou must eat them before **the LORD thy God** in the place which **the LORD thy God** shall choose,

- thou, and thy son, and thy daughter,
- and thy manservant, and thy maidservant,
- and the **Levite** that *is* within thy gates:

and thou shalt rejoice before **the LORD thy God** in all that thou puttest thine hands unto.

Deu 12:19 Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the **Levite** as long as thou livest upon the earth.

Deu 12:20 When **the LORD thy God** shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Deu 12:21 If the place which **the LORD thy God hath chosen to put his name there be too far from thee,**

then thou shalt kill of thy herd and of thy flock, which **the LORD** hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

- **Deu 12:22** Even as the roebuck and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat them: the unclean and the clean shall eat *of* them alike.
- **Deu 12:23** Only be sure that thou eat not the blood: for the blood *is* the life; and thou mayest not eat the life with the flesh.
- **Deu 12:24** Thou shalt not eat it; thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water.
- **Deu 12:25** Thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou shalt do *that which is* right in the sight of **the LORD**.

- **Deu 12:26** Only thy holy things which thou hast,
- and thy vows,

thou shalt take, and go unto the place which **the LORD** shall choose:

Offerings and sacrifices continued...

Deu 12:27 And thou shalt offer thy **burnt offerings**, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of **the LORD thy God**: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of **the LORD thy God**, and thou shalt eat the flesh.

Avoid the practices involved in serving other gods and destroy those who do

Deu 12:28 Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest *that which is* good and right in the sight of **the LORD thy God**.

Deu 12:29 When **the LORD thy God** shall cut off the nations from before thee, whither thou goest to possess them, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their land;

Deu 12:30 Take heed

- to thyself that thou be not snared by following them, after that they be destroyed from before thee;
- and that thou enquire not after their gods, saying, How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.

Deu 12:31 Thou shalt not do so unto **the LORD thy God**:

- for **every abomination to the LORD**, which he hateth, have they done unto their gods;
- for **even their sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire** to their gods.

Deu 12:32 What thing soever I command you, observe to do it: thou shalt not add thereto, nor diminish from it.

Deu 13:1 If there arise among you **a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams**, and giveth thee a sign or a wonder,

Deu 13:2 And the sign or the wonder come to pass, whereof he spake unto thee, saying, Let us go after other gods, which thou hast not known, and let us serve them;

Deu 13:3 Thou shalt not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams: for **the LORD your God** proveth you, to know whether ye love **the LORD your God** with all your heart and with all your soul.

Deu 13:4 Ye shall walk after **the LORD your God**, and fear him, and keep his **commandments**, and obey his voice, and ye shall serve him, and cleave unto him.

Deu 13:5 **And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death**; because he hath spoken to turn *you* away from **the LORD your God**,

- which brought you out of **the land of Egypt**,
- and redeemed you out of the house of bondage,

to thrust thee out of the way which **the LORD thy God** commanded thee to walk in. **So shalt thou put the evil away from the midst of thee.**

Deu 13:6 **If**

- thy brother, the son of thy mother,
- or thy son, or thy daughter,
- or the wife of thy bosom,
- or thy friend, which *is* as thine own soul,

entice thee secretly, saying, **Let us go and serve other gods, which thou hast not known, thou, nor thy fathers**;

Deu 13:7 *Namely*, of the gods of the people which *are* round about you, nigh unto thee, or far off from thee, from the *one* end of the earth even unto the *other* end of the earth;

Deu 13:8 **Thou shalt not**

- consent unto him,
- nor hearken unto him;
- neither shall thine eye pity him,
- neither shalt thou spare, neither shalt thou conceal him:

Deu 13:9 **But**

- **thou shalt surely kill him**;
- thine hand shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.
- Deu 13:10 And thou shalt **stone him with stones**, that he die; because **he hath sought to thrust thee away from the LORD thy God**, which brought thee out of **the land of Egypt**, from the house of bondage.

Deu 13:11 And all **Israel** shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such wickedness as this is among you.

Deu 13:12 If thou shalt hear *say* in one of thy cities, which **the LORD thy God** hath given thee to dwell there, saying,

Deu 13:13 *Certain* men, the children of Belial, are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, **Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known**;

Deu 13:14 Then shalt thou enquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, *if it be* truth, *and* the thing certain, *that* **such abomination** is wrought among you;

Deu 13:15 **Thou shalt surely**

- smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword,
 - destroying it utterly,
 - and all that *is* therein,
 - and the cattle thereof,with the edge of the sword.

Deu 13:16 And thou shalt gather all the spoil of it into the midst of the street thereof,

- and shalt burn with fire the city,
- and all the spoil thereof every whit [completely], for **the LORD thy God**:

and it shall be an heap for ever; it shall not be built again.

Deu 13:17 And there shall cleave nought of the cursed thing to thine hand: that **the LORD** may turn from the fierceness of his anger,

- and shew thee mercy,
- and have compassion upon thee,
- and multiply thee, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers;

Deu 13:18 When thou shalt hearken to the voice of **the LORD thy God**, to keep all his **commandments** which I command thee this day, to do *that which is* right in the eyes of **the LORD thy God**.

Deu 14:1 Ye *are* the children of **the LORD your God**: ye shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.

Deu 14:2 For thou *art* an holy people unto **the LORD thy God**, and **the LORD** hath chosen thee to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that *are* upon the earth.

Deu 14:3

Thou shalt not eat any abominable thing.

Animals

Note: Clean Animals are defined as having these two traits

- hoofs divided in two
- chew the cud

Deu 14:4 **These *are* the beasts which ye shall eat:**

- the ox,
- the sheep,
- and the goat,
- Deu 14:5 The hart,
- and the roebuck,
- and the fallow deer,
- and the wild goat,
- and the pygarg,
- and the wild ox,
- and the chamois.
- Deu 14:6 And every beast that

parteth the hoof, and cleaveth the cleft into two claws, *and* cheweth the cud among the beasts, that ye shall eat.

Deu 14:7 Nevertheless these ye **shall not eat** of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the cloven hoof; *as*

- the **camel**, and the **hare**, and the **coney**:
 - for they chew the cud, but divide not the hoof; *therefore* they *are* unclean unto you.
- Deu 14:8 And the **swine**,
 - because it divideth the hoof, yet cheweth not the cud, it *is* unclean unto you:

ye shall not eat of their flesh, nor touch their dead carcase.

Fish

Deu 14:9 **These ye shall eat of all that *are* in the waters:** all that have fins and scales shall ye eat:

Deu 14:10 And whatsoever hath not fins and scales ye may not eat; it *is* unclean unto you.

Birds

Deu 14:11 ***Of* all clean birds ye shall eat.**

Deu 14:12 **But these *are* they of which ye shall not eat:**

- the eagle,
- and the ossifrage,
- and the ospray,
- Deu 14:13 And the glede,
- and the kite,
- and the vulture after his kind,
- Deu 14:14 And every raven after his kind,
- Deu 14:15 And the owl,
- and the night hawk,
- and the cuckow,
- and the hawk after his kind,
- Deu 14:16 The little owl,
- and the great owl,
- and the swan,
- Deu 14:17 And the pelican,
- and the gier eagle,
- and the cormorant,
- Deu 14:18 And the stork,
- and the heron after her kind,
- and the lapwing,
- and the bat.
- Deu 14:19 And every creeping thing that flieth *is* unclean unto you: they shall not be eaten.

Deu 14:20 *But of* all clean fowls ye may eat.

Deu 14:21 **Ye shall not eat *of* any thing that dieth of itself:** thou shalt give it unto the stranger that *is* in thy gates, that he may eat it; or thou mayest sell it unto an alien: for thou *art* an holy people unto **the LORD thy God.**

Thou shalt not see the a kid in his mother's milk.

Eating Tithes

Deu 14:22 Thou shalt truly tithe all the increase of thy seed, that the field bringeth forth year by year.

Deu 14:23 And thou shalt eat before **the LORD thy God**, in the place which he shall choose to place **his name** there, **the tithe**

- of thy corn [grain],
- of thy wine,
- and of thine oil,
- and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks;

that thou mayest learn to fear **the LORD thy God** always.

Deu 14:24 And if the way be too long for thee, so that thou art not able to carry it; *or* if the place be too far from thee, which **the LORD thy God** shall choose to set **his name** there, when **the LORD thy God** hath blessed thee:

- Deu 14:25 Then shalt thou turn *it* into money, and bind up the money in thine hand, and shalt go unto the place which **the LORD thy God** shall choose:
- Deu 14:26 And thou shalt bestow that money for whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatsoever thy soul desireth:

and thou shalt eat there before **the LORD thy God**, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thine household.

Deu 14:27 And the **Levite** that *is* within thy gates; thou shalt not forsake him; for he hath no part nor inheritance with thee.

Deu 14:28 **At the end of three years** thou shalt bring forth all the tithe of thine increase the same year, and shalt lay *it* up within thy gates:

Deu 14:29 And the **Levite**, (because he hath no part nor inheritance with thee,) and the **stranger**, and the **fatherless**, and the **widow**, which *are* within thy gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that **the LORD thy God** may bless thee in all the work of thine hand which thou doest.

Deu 15:1

At the end of every seven years thou shalt make a release.

Deu 15:2 And this is the manner of the release:

- Every creditor that lendeth *ought* unto his neighbour shall release *it*;
- he shall not exact *it* of his neighbour, or of his brother; because it is called **the LORD'S** release.
- **Deu 15:3 Of a foreigner thou mayest exact *it* again:**
- but *that* which is thine with thy brother thine hand shall release;

Deu 15:4 Save when there shall be no poor among you;

- for **the LORD** shall greatly bless thee in the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee *for* an inheritance to possess it:
 - **Deu 15:5** Only if thou carefully hearken unto the voice of **the LORD thy God**, to observe to do all these **commandments** which I command thee this day.
- **Deu 15:6** For **the LORD thy God** blesseth thee, as he promised thee:
- **and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow;**
- and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee.

No need to fear giving generously to the poor

Deu 15:7 If there be among you a poor man of one of thy brethren within any of thy gates in thy land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee,

- thou shalt not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy poor brother:
- **Deu 15:8** But thou shalt open thine hand wide unto him, and shalt surely lend him sufficient for his need, *in that* which he wanteth.
- **Deu 15:9** Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto **the LORD** against thee, and it be sin unto thee.
- **Deu 15:10** Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart shall not be grieved when thou givest unto him:

because that for this thing the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thine hand unto.

Deu 15:11 For **the poor shall never cease out of the land**: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land.

Deu 15:12

And if thy brother, an Hebrew man, or an Hebrew woman, be sold unto thee,

and serve thee six years;

then in the seventh year thou shalt let him go free from thee.

Deu 15:13 And when thou sendest him out free from thee,

- thou shalt not let him go away empty:
- **Deu 15:14** Thou shalt furnish him liberally out of thy flock, and out of thy floor, and out of thy winepress:
- *of that* wherewith **the LORD thy God** hath blessed thee thou shalt give unto him.

Deu 15:15 And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in **the land of Egypt**, and **the LORD thy God** redeemed thee: therefore I command thee this thing to day.

Deu 15:16 And it shall be, if he say unto thee, I will not go away from thee; because he loveth thee and thine house, because he is well with thee;

Deu 15:17 Then thou shalt take an aul, and thrust *it* through his ear unto the door, and he shall be thy servant for ever. And also unto thy maidservant thou shalt do likewise.

Deu 15:18 It shall not seem hard unto thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee; for he hath been worth a double hired servant *to thee*, in serving thee six years: and **the LORD thy God** shall bless thee in all that thou doest.

Concerning the first born males of your herd and flock

Deu 15:19 All the firstling males that come of thy herd and of thy flock thou shalt sanctify unto **the LORD thy God**:

- thou shalt do no work with the firstling of thy bullock,
- nor shear the firstling of thy sheep.

Deu 15:20 Thou shalt eat *it* before **the LORD thy God** year by year in the place which **the LORD** shall choose, thou and thy household.

Deu 15:21 And if there be *any* blemish therein, *as if it be* lame, or blind, *or have* any ill blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto **the LORD thy God**.

- Deu 15:22 Thou shalt eat it within thy gates: the unclean and the clean *person shall eat it* alike, as the roebuck, and as the hart.
- Deu 15:23 Only thou shalt not eat the blood thereof; thou shalt pour it upon the ground as water.

Observing the Passover

Deu 16:1 Observe **the month of Abib**, and keep the **passover** unto **the LORD thy God**: for **in the month of Abib** **the LORD thy God** brought thee forth out of **Egypt** by night.

Deu 16:2 Thou shalt therefore sacrifice the **passover** unto **the LORD thy God**,

- of the flock and the herd, *in the place which **the LORD** shall choose to place **his name** there*.
- Deu 16:3 Thou shalt eat no leavened bread with it;
- seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread therewith, *even* the bread of affliction;
 - for thou camest forth out of **the land of Egypt** in haste: that thou mayest remember the day when thou camest forth out of **the land of Egypt** all the days of thy life.
- Deu 16:4 And there shall be no leavened bread seen with thee in all thy coast [border] seven days;
- neither shall there *any thing* of the flesh, which thou sacrificedst the first day at even, remain all night until the morning.
- Deu 16:5 Thou mayest not sacrifice the **passover** within any of thy gates, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee:
- Deu 16:6 But *at the place which **the LORD thy God** shall choose to place **his name*** in, there thou shalt sacrifice the **passover** at even, at the going down of the sun, at **the season** that thou camest forth out of **Egypt**.
- Deu 16:7 And thou shalt roast and eat *it* in the place which **the LORD thy God** shall choose:
- and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go unto thy tents.
- Deu 16:8 Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread:
- and on the seventh day *shall be* a solemn assembly to **the LORD thy God**: thou shalt do no work *therein*.

Feasts

Deu 16:9 **Seven weeks** shalt thou number unto thee:

begin to number the seven weeks from such time as thou beginnest to put the sickle to the corn.

Deu 16:10 And thou shalt keep the **feast of weeks** unto **the LORD thy God** with a tribute of a freewill offering of thine hand, which thou shalt give *unto **the LORD thy God***, according as **the LORD thy God** hath blessed thee:

Deu 16:11 And thou shalt rejoice before **the LORD thy God**,

- thou, and thy son, and thy daughter,
- and thy manservant, and thy maidservant,
- and the **Levite** that *is* within thy gates,
- and the stranger,
- and the fatherless, and the widow,

that *are* among you, *in the place which **the LORD thy God** hath chosen to place **his name** there*.

Deu 16:12 And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in **Egypt**: and thou shalt observe and do these **statutes**.

Deu 16:13 Thou shalt observe **the feast of tabernacles** [booths]
seven days, after that thou hast gathered in thy corn and thy wine:

Deu 16:14 And thou shalt rejoice in thy feast,

- thou, and thy son, and thy daughter,
- and thy manservant, and thy maidservant,
- and the **Levite**,
- the stranger,
- and the fatherless, and the widow,

that *are* within thy gates.

Deu 16:15 Seven days shalt thou keep a solemn feast unto **the LORD thy God** in the place which **the LORD** shall choose: because **the LORD thy God** shall bless thee in all thine increase, and in all the works of thine hands, therefore thou shalt surely rejoice.

Deu 16:16 **Three times in a year** shall all thy males appear before **the LORD thy God** in the place which he shall choose;

- in **the feast of unleavened bread**,
- and in **the feast of weeks**,
- and in **the feast of tabernacles** [booths]:

and they shall not appear before **the LORD** empty:

Deu 16:17 Every man *shall give* as he is able, according to the blessing of **the LORD thy God** which he hath given thee.

No perversion of justice

Deu 16:18 Judges and officers shalt thou make thee in all thy gates, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee, throughout thy tribes:

- and they shall judge the people with just judgment.
- Deu 16:19 Thou shalt not wrest [distort] judgment;
- thou shalt not respect [show partiality towards] persons,
- neither take a gift [bribe]:
 - for a gift [bribe] doth blind the eyes of the wise,
 - and pervert the words of the righteous.

Deu 16:20 That which is altogether just shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, and inherit the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee.

Penalty is death for serving other gods

Deu 16:21 Thou shalt not plant thee a **grove** [an **Ashera** of any kind] of any trees near unto the altar of **the LORD thy God**, which thou shalt make thee.

Deu 16:22 Neither shalt thou set thee up *any* image; which **the LORD thy God** hateth.

Deu 17:1 Thou shalt not sacrifice unto **the LORD thy God** *any* bullock, or sheep, wherein is blemish, *or* any evilfavouredness: for that *is* an abomination unto **the LORD thy God**.

Deu 17:2 If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought wickedness in the sight of **the LORD thy God**, in transgressing his covenant,

Deu 17:3 And hath gone and served other gods, and worshipped them,

- either the sun, or moon,
- or any of the host of heaven,

which I have not commanded;

Deu 17:4 And it be told thee, and thou hast heard *of it*,

- and enquired diligently,
- and, behold, *it be true, and* the thing certain, *that* such abomination is wrought in **Israel**:

- Deu 17:5 Then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, which have committed that wicked thing, unto thy gates, *even* that man or that woman,
- and shalt stone them with stones, till they die.
- Deu 17:6 At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that is worthy of death be put to death;
 - *but* at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death.
- Deu 17:7 The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death,
- and afterward the hands of all the people.

So thou shalt put the evil away from among you.

Difficult cases

<p>Deu 17:8 If there arise a matter too hard for thee in judgment,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● between blood and blood, ● between plea and plea, ● and between stroke and stroke, ● <i>being</i> matters of controversy within thy gates: <p>then shalt thou arise, and get thee up into the place which the LORD thy God shall choose; (KJV)</p>	<p>Deu 17:8 "If any case is too difficult for you to decide,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● between one kind of homicide or another, ● between one kind of lawsuit or another, ● and between one kind of assault or another, ● being cases of dispute in your courts, <p>then you shall arise and go up to the place which the LORD your God chooses. (NASV)</p>
---	---

- Deu 17:9 And thou shalt come unto **the priests the Levites**, and unto the judge that shall be in those days,
- and enquire;
 - and they shall shew thee the sentence of judgment:
 - Deu 17:10 And thou shalt do according to the sentence, which they of that place which **the LORD** shall choose shall shew thee;
 - and thou shalt observe to do according to all that they inform thee:
 - Deu 17:11 According to the sentence of **the law** which they shall teach thee,
 - and according to the judgment which they shall tell thee,
 thou shalt do:
 - thou shalt not decline from the sentence which they shall shew thee, *to* the right hand, nor *to* the left.

Deu 17:12 **And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto the priest** that standeth to minister there before **the LORD thy God**, or unto the judge, even that man shall die:

and thou shalt put away the evil from Israel.

Deu 17:13 **And all the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.**

Laws Concerning Israel's Kings

Deu 17:14 When thou art come unto the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee, and shalt possess it, and shalt dwell therein, and shalt say, I will set a king over me, like as all the nations that *are* about me;

- Deu 17:15 Thou shalt in any wise set *him* king over thee, whom **the LORD thy God** shall choose:
 - *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee:
 - **thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which is not thy brother.**
- Deu 17:16 But he shall not multiply horses to himself,
- nor cause the people to return to **Egypt**, to the end that he should multiply horses: forasmuch as **the LORD** hath said unto you, Ye shall henceforth return no more that way.
- Deu 17:17 **Neither shall he multiply wives to himself**, that his heart turn not away:
- **neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.**

Deu 17:18 And it shall be, when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, that

- **he shall write him a copy of this law in a book out of that which is before the priests the Levites:**
- Deu 17:19 And it shall be with him, and he shall read therein all the days of his life:
 - that he may learn to fear **the LORD** his God, to keep all the words of this **law** and these **statutes**, to do them:
 - Deu 17:20 That his heart be not lifted up above his brethren,
 - and that he turn not aside from the commandment, *to* the right hand, or *to* the left:
 - to the end that he may prolong *his* days in his kingdom, he, and his children, in the midst of **Israel**.

Provision for Priests and Levites

Deu 18:1 The priests the Levites, and all the tribe of Levi, shall have no part nor inheritance with **Israel**:

- they shall eat the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and his inheritance.

Deu 18:2 Therefore shall they have no inheritance among their brethren:

- the LORD is their inheritance, as he hath said unto them.

Deu 18:3 And this shall be the priest's due from the people, from them that offer a sacrifice, whether *it be* ox or sheep; and they shall give unto the priest

- the shoulder,
- and the two cheeks,
- and the maw.

Deu 18:4 The firstfruit *also*

- of thy corn [grain],
- of thy wine,
- and of thine oil,
- and the first of the fleece [shearing] of thy sheep,

shalt thou give him.

Deu 18:5 For the LORD thy God hath chosen him out of all thy tribes, to stand to minister in the name of the LORD, him and his sons for ever.

Deu 18:6 And if a **Levite** come from any of thy gates out of all **Israel**, where he sojourned, and come with all the desire of his mind **unto the place which the LORD shall choose**;

Deu 18:7 Then he shall minister in the name of the LORD his God, as all his brethren the **Levites** do, which stand there before the LORD.

Deu 18:8 They shall have like portions to eat, beside that which cometh of the sale of his patrimony.

Witchcraft and Satanic rituals

Deu 18:9 When thou art come into the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.

Deu 18:10 There shall not be found among you

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>any one</i> that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, • <i>or</i> that useth divination, H7081 • <i>or</i> an observer of times, H6049 • <i>or</i> an enchanter, H5172 • <i>or</i> a witch, H3784 • Deu 18:11 <i>Or</i> a charmer, H2266, H2267 • <i>or</i> a consulter with familiar spirits, H178 • <i>or</i> a wizard, H3049 • <i>or</i> a necromancer. H1875 <p>KJV</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • anyone who makes his son or his daughter pass through the fire, • one who uses divination, H7081 • one who practices witchcraft, H6049 • <i>or</i> one who interprets omens, H5172 • <i>or</i> a sorcerer, H3784 • Deu 18:11 <i>or</i> one who casts a spell, H2266, H2267 • <i>or</i> a medium, H178 • <i>or</i> a spiritist, H3049 • <i>or</i> one who calls up the dead. H1875 <p>NASV</p>
--	--

H7081 *keh'-sem* From **H7080**; a *lot*; also **divination** (including its *fee*), *oracle*: - (reward of) divination, divine sentence, witchcraft

H6049 *aw-nan'* A primitive root; to *cover*; used only as denominative from **H6051**, to *cloud* over; figuratively to *act covertly*, that is, practise magic: - X bring, enchanter, Meonemin, **observe (-r of) times**, soothsayer, sorcerer.

H5172 *naw-khash'* A primitive root; properly to *hiss*, that is, *whisper* a (magic) spell; generally to *prognosticate*: - X certainly, divine, **enchanter**, (use) X enchantment, learn by experience, X indeed, diligently observe.

H3784 *kaw-shaf'* A primitive root; properly to *whisper* a spell, that is, to *inchant* or practise magic: - **sorcerer**, (use) **witch** (-craft).

H2266, H2267

khaw-bar' A primitive root; to *join* (literally or figuratively); specifically (by means of spells) to *fascinate*: - charm (-er), be compact, couple (together), have fellowship with, heap up, join (self, together), league.

kheh'-ber From **H2266**; a *society*; also a *spell*: - + **charmer** (-ing), company, enchantment, X wide.

H178 *obe* From the same as **H1** (apparently through the idea of *prattling* a father's name); properly a *mumble*, that is, a water *skin* (from its hollow sound); hence a *necromancer* (ventriloquist, as from a jar): - bottle, familiar spirit.

H3049 *yid-deh-o-nee'* From **H3045**; properly a *knowing* one; specifically a *conjurer*; (by implication) a *ghost*: - **wizard**.

H1875 *daw-rash'* A primitive root; properly to *tread* or *frequent*; usually to *follow* (for pursuit or search); by implication to *seek* or *ask*; specifically to *worship*: - ask, X at all, care for, X diligently, inquire, make inquisition, [necro-] mancer, question, require, search, seek [for, out], X surely.

Deu 18:12 For all that do these things *are* an abomination unto **the LORD**: and because of these abominations **the LORD thy God** doth drive them out from before thee.

Deu 18:13 Thou shalt be perfect with **the LORD thy God**.

Deu 18:14 For these nations, which thou shalt possess, hearkened unto observers of times, and unto diviners: but as for thee, **the LORD thy God** hath not suffered thee so *to do*.

A New Prophet like Moses

Deu 18:15 **The LORD thy God** will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

Deu 18:16 According to all that thou desiredst of **the LORD thy God** in **Horeb** in the day of the assembly, saying, **Let me not hear again the voice of the LORD my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.**

Deu 18:17 And **the LORD** said unto me, *They have well spoken that which they have spoken.*

Deu 18:18 I will raise them up a Prophet from among their brethren, like unto thee,

- and will put my words in his mouth;
- and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.

Deu 18:19 And it shall come to pass, *that whosoever will not hearken unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require it of him.*

Deu 18:20 But the prophet,

- which shall presume to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak,
- or that shall speak in the name of other gods,

even that prophet shall die.

Deu 18:21 And if thou say in thine heart, **How shall we know the word which the LORD hath not spoken?**

Deu 18:22 *When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD,*

- *if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that is the thing which the LORD hath not spoken,*
- *but the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously:*

thou shalt not be afraid of him.

Cities of refuge

Deu 19:1 When **the LORD thy God** hath cut off the nations, whose land **the LORD thy God** giveth thee, **and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their cities, and in their houses;**

Deu 19:2 Thou shalt separate three cities for thee in the midst of thy land, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee to possess it.

Deu 19:3 Thou shalt prepare thee a way,
and divide the coasts [borders] of thy land, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee to inherit,
into three parts, that every slayer may flee thither [there].

Deu 19:4 And this *is* the case of **the slayer**, which shall flee thither [there], that he may live:
Whoso killeth his neighbour ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past;

Deu 19:5 As when a man goeth into the wood with his neighbour to hew wood,
and his hand fetcheth a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree,
and the head slippeth from the helve, and lighteth upon his neighbour, that he die;
he shall flee unto one of those cities, and live:

Deu 19:6 Lest the **avenger of the blood** pursue **the slayer**, while his heart is hot,
and overtake him, because the way is long, and slay him;
whereas he *was* not worthy of death, inasmuch as he hated him not in time past.

Deu 19:7 Wherefore I command thee, saying, **Thou shalt separate three cities for thee.**

Deu 19:8 And if **the LORD thy God** enlarge thy coast, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, and give thee all the land
which he promised to give unto thy fathers;

Deu 19:9 If thou shalt keep all these **commandments** to do them, which I command thee this day,
to love **the LORD thy God**,
and to walk ever in his ways;

then shalt thou add three cities more for thee, beside these three:

Murder

Deu 19:10 That innocent blood be not shed in thy land, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee *for* an inheritance,
and *so* blood be upon thee.

Deu 19:11 But if any man hate his neighbour, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and smite him
mortally that he die, and fleeth into one of these cities:

Deu 19:12 Then the elders of his city shall send and fetch him thence, and deliver him into the hand of the **avenger
of blood**, that he may die.

Deu 19:13 Thine eye shall not pity him, but **thou shalt put away the guilt of innocent blood from Israel**, that it
may go well with thee. (Clarification: Deu 21:9 **"So you shall remove the guilt of innocent blood from your
midst"**)

Property Boundaries

Deu 19:14 Thou shalt not remove thy neighbour's landmark, which they of old time have set in thine inheritance,
which thou shalt inherit in the land that **the LORD thy God** giveth thee to possess it.

False witnesses

Deu 19:15 One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sin, in any sin that he sinneth: at
the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall the matter be established.

Deu 19:16 If a false witness rise up against any man to testify against him *that which is* wrong;

Deu 19:17 Then both the men, between whom the controversy *is*, shall stand before **the LORD**, before **the
priests** and the judges, which shall be in those days;

Deu 19:18 And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, **if the witness be a false witness,
and hath testified falsely against his brother;**

Deu 19:19 Then shall ye do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his brother: **so shalt
thou put the evil away from among you.**

Deu 19:20 And those which remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any
such evil among you.

Deu 19:21 And thine eye shall not pity;

but life shall go for life,

eye for eye,

tooth for tooth,

hand for hand,
foot for foot.

Terms of going out to battle

Deu 20:1 When thou goest out to battle against thine enemies, and seest horses, and chariots, *and* a people more than thou,

be not afraid of them:

for **the LORD thy God** is with thee, which brought thee up out of **the land of Egypt**.

Deu 20:2 And it shall be, when ye are come nigh unto the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak unto the people, **Deu 20:3** And shall say unto them,

Hear, O **Israel**, ye approach this day unto battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not, and do not tremble, neither be ye terrified because of them;

Deu 20:4 For **the LORD your God** is he that goeth with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.

Deu 20:5 And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying,

What man is there that hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it?

let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.

Deu 20:6 **And what man is he that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not yet eaten of it?**

let him *also* go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man eat of it.

Deu 20:7 **And what man is there that hath betrothed a wife, and hath not taken her?**

let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.

Deu 20:8 And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and they shall say, **What man is there that is fearful and fainthearted?**

let him go and return unto his house, lest his brethren's heart faint as well as his heart.

Deu 20:9 And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking unto the people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.

Terms of peace

Deu 20:10 **When thou comest nigh unto a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace unto it.**

- **Deu 20:11** And it shall be, if it make thee answer of peace, and open unto thee, **then it shall be, that all the people that is found therein shall be tributaries** [forced laborers] **unto thee, and they shall serve thee.**
- **Deu 20:12** And if it will make no peace with thee, but will make war against thee, then thou shalt besiege it:

When and when not to take booty, spoils

Deu 20:13 And when **the LORD thy God** hath delivered it into thine hands,

- thou shalt smite every male thereof with the edge of the sword:
- **Deu 20:14** But the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, *even* all the spoil thereof, shalt thou take unto thyself; and thou shalt eat the spoil of thine enemies, which **the LORD thy God** hath given thee.

Deu 20:15 Thus shalt thou do unto all the cities *which are* very far off from thee, which *are* not of the cities of these nations.

Deu 20:16 But of the cities of these people, which **the LORD thy God** doth give thee *for* an inheritance,

- thou shalt save alive nothing that breatheth:
- **Deu 20:17** But thou shalt utterly destroy them; *namely*, the Hittites, and the **Amorites**, the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the **Hivites**, and the Jebusites; as **the LORD thy God** hath commanded thee:

- Deu 20:18 That they teach you not to do after all their abominations, which they have done unto their gods; so should ye sin against **the LORD your God**.

Deu 20:19 When thou shalt besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it,

- thou shalt not destroy the trees thereof by forcing an axe against them: for thou mayest eat of them, and thou shalt not cut them down (for the tree of the field *is* man's *life*) to employ *them* in the siege:
- Deu 20:20 Only the trees which thou knowest that they *be* not trees for meat, thou shalt destroy and cut them down; and thou shalt build bulwarks against the city that maketh war with thee, until it be subdued.

Atonement for unsolved murders

Deu 21:1 If *one* be found slain in the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee to possess it, lying in the field, *and* it be not known who hath slain him:

Deu 21:2 Then thy elders and thy judges shall come forth, and they shall measure unto the cities which *are* round about him that is slain:

Deu 21:3 And it shall be, *that* the city *which is* next unto the slain man, even the elders of that city shall take an heifer, which hath not been wrought with, *and* which hath not drawn in the yoke;

Deu 21:4 And the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer unto a rough valley, which is neither eared nor sown, and shall strike off the heifer's neck there in the valley:

Deu 21:5 And **the priests** the sons of **Levi** shall come near; for them **the LORD thy God** hath chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of **the LORD**; and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be *tried*:

Deu 21:6 And all the elders of that city, *that are* next unto the slain *man*, shall wash their hands over the heifer that is beheaded in the valley:

Deu 21:7 And they shall answer and say,
Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen *it*.

Deu 21:8 Be merciful, O LORD, unto thy people **Israel**, whom thou hast redeemed, and lay not innocent blood unto thy people of **Israel's** charge. And the blood shall be forgiven them.

Deu 21:9 **So shalt thou put away the guilt of innocent blood from among you**, when thou shalt do *that which is* right in the sight of **the LORD**.

Women taken captive in battle

Deu 21:10 When thou goest forth to war against thine enemies, and **the LORD thy God** hath delivered them into thine hands, and thou hast taken them captive,

Deu 21:11 And seest among the captives a beautiful woman, and hast a desire unto her, that thou wouldest have her to thy wife;

Deu 21:12 Then thou shalt bring her home to thine house;

- and she shall shave her head, and pare [trim] her nails;
- Deu 21:13 And she shall put the raiment of her captivity from off her,

and shall remain in thine house,

- and bewail her father and her mother a full month:

and after that thou shalt go in unto her, and be her husband, and she shall be thy wife.

Deu 21:14 And it shall be, if thou have no delight in her,

- then thou shalt let her go whither she will;
- but thou shalt not sell her at all for money,
- thou shalt not make merchandise of her, because thou hast humbled her.

The first born son's rights of inheritance

Deu 21:15 If a man have two wives, one beloved, and another hated, and they have born him children, *both* the beloved and the hated;

and *if* the firstborn son be hers that was hated:

Deu 21:16 Then it shall be, when he maketh his sons to inherit *that* which he hath,

- *that* he may not make the son of the beloved firstborn before the son of the hated, *which is indeed* the firstborn:

- **Deu 21:17** But he shall acknowledge the son of the hated *for* the firstborn, by giving him a double portion of all that he hath:
 - for he *is* the beginning of his strength; the right of the firstborn *is* his.

Rebellious sons

Deu 21:18 If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and *that*, when they have chastened him, will not hearken unto them:

Deu 21:19 Then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place;

Deu 21:20 And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son *is* stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; *he is* a glutton, and a drunkard.

Deu 21:21 And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die: **so shalt thou put evil away from among you;** and all **Israel** shall hear, and fear.

Bury on the same day those you execute on a tree

Deu 21:22 And if a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and he be to be put to death, and thou hang him on a tree:

Deu 21:23 His body shall not remain all night upon the tree, but thou shalt in any wise bury him that day; (**for he that is hanged is accursed of God;**) that thy land be not defiled, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee *for* an inheritance.

You shall help your countryman recover his lost property

Deu 22:1 Thou shalt not see thy brother's ox or his sheep go astray, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt in any case bring them again unto thy brother.

Deu 22:2 **And if thy brother be not nigh unto thee, or if thou know him not,** then thou shalt bring it unto thine own house, and it shall be with thee until thy brother seek after it, and thou shalt restore it to him again.

Deu 22:3 In like manner shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do with his raiment; and with all lost thing of thy brother's, which he hath lost, and thou hast found, shalt thou do likewise: thou mayest not hide thyself.

Deu 22:4 Thou shalt not see thy brother's ass or his ox fall down by the way, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt surely help him to lift *them* up again.

Abomination to wear clothing of the opposite sex

Deu 22:5 The woman shall not wear that which pertaineth unto a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: **for all that do so are abomination unto the LORD thy God.**

A fallen bird's nest

Deu 22:6 **If a bird's nest chance to be before thee in the way in any tree, or on the ground, whether they be young ones, or eggs, and the dam** [mother] **sitting upon the young, or upon the eggs,** thou shalt not take the dam [mother] with the young:

Deu 22:7 *But* thou shalt in any wise let the dam go, and take the young to thee;

that it may be well with thee, and *that* thou mayest prolong *thy* days.

Build your new house in a manner that protects your neighbor

Deu 22:8 When thou buildest a new house, then thou shalt make a battlement for thy roof, that thou bring not blood upon thine house, if any man fall from thence.

No mixed crops in the same field

Deu 22:9 Thou shalt not sow thy vineyard with divers seeds: lest the fruit of thy seed which thou hast sown, and the fruit of thy vineyard, be defiled.

Other

Deu 22:10 Thou shalt not plow with an ox and an ass together.

Deu 22:11 Thou shalt not wear a garment of divers sorts, *as* of woollen and linen together.

Deu 22:12 Thou shalt make thee fringes upon the four quarters of thy vesture, wherewith thou coverest *thyself*.

A woman accused of Adultery

Deu 22:13 If any man take a wife, and go in unto her, and hate her,

Deu 22:14 And give occasions of speech against her, and bring up an evil name upon her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came to her, I found her not a maid:

Deu 22:15 Then shall the father of the damsel, and her mother, take and bring forth *the tokens of the damsel's virginity* unto the elders of the city in the gate:

Deu 22:16 And the damsel's father shall say unto the elders, I gave my daughter unto this man to wife, and he hateth her;

Deu 22:17 And, lo, he hath given occasions of speech *against her*, saying, I found not thy daughter a maid; and yet these *are the tokens of my daughter's virginity*. And they shall spread the cloth before the elders of the city.

Deu 22:18 And the elders of that city shall take that man and chastise him;

Deu 22:19 And they shall amerce him in an hundred *shekels* of silver, and give *them* unto the father of the damsel, because he hath brought up an evil name upon a virgin of **Israel**: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.

Deu 22:20 **But if this thing be true, and the tokens of virginity be not found for the damsel:**

Deu 22:21 Then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house, **and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die:** because she hath wrought folly in **Israel**, to play the whore in her father's house: **so shalt thou put evil away from among you.**

Deu 22:22 If a man be found lying with a woman married to an husband, **then they shall both of them die, both** the man that lay with the woman, and the woman: **so shalt thou put away evil from Israel.**

Deu 22:23 If a damsel *that is* a virgin be betrothed unto an husband, and a man find her in the city, and lie with her;

Deu 22:24 Then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and **ye shall stone them with stones that they die;** the damsel, because she cried not, *being* in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled his neighbour's wife: **so thou shalt put away evil from among you.**

Rape

Deu 22:25 But if a man find a betrothed damsel in the field, and the man force her, and lie with her: **then the man only that lay with her shall die:**

Deu 22:26 But unto the damsel thou shalt do nothing; *there is* in the damsel no sin *worthy* of death: for as when a man riseth against his neighbour, and slayeth him, even so *is* this matter:

Deu 22:27 For he found her in the field, *and* the betrothed damsel cried, and *there was* none to save her.

Premarital sex means you have to marry

Deu 22:28 If a man find a damsel *that is* a virgin, **which is not betrothed**, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;

Deu 22:29 Then the man that lay with her shall give unto the damsel's father fifty *shekels* of silver, and she shall be his wife; because he hath humbled her, he may not put her away all his days.

Other sexual issues

Deu 22:30 A man shall not take his father's wife, nor discover his father's skirt.

Who may or may not dwell with Israel

Deu 23:1 He that is wounded in the stones, or hath his privy member cut off, shall not enter into the congregation of **the LORD**.

Deu 23:2 A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of **the LORD**; even to his tenth generation shall he not enter into the congregation of **the LORD**.

Deu 23:3 An **Ammonite** or **Moabite** shall not enter into the congregation of **the LORD**; even to their tenth generation shall they not enter into the congregation of **the LORD** for ever:

- **Deu 23:4** Because they met you not with bread and with water in the way, when ye came forth out of **Egypt**; and **because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor of Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse thee.**
 - **Deu 23:5** Nevertheless **the LORD thy God** would not hearken unto Balaam; but **the LORD thy God** turned the curse into a blessing unto thee, because **the LORD thy God** loved thee.
- **Deu 23:6** Thou shalt not seek their peace nor their prosperity all thy days for ever.

Deu 23:7 Thou shalt not abhor an **Edomite**; for he *is* thy brother:

(Note: **Edom** is another name for Esau, Jacob's brother)

thou shalt not abhor an **Egyptian**; because thou wast a stranger in his land.

Deu 23:8 The children that are begotten of them shall enter into the congregation of **the LORD** in their third generation.

Keep yourself from every evil thing

Deu 23:9 When the host goeth forth against thine enemies, then **keep thee from every wicked thing.**

Nocturnal emission

Deu 23:10 If there be among you any man, that is not clean by reason of uncleanness that chanceth him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp:

Deu 23:11 But it shall be, when evening cometh on, he shall wash *himself* with water: and when the sun is down, he shall come into the camp *again*.

Excrement

Deu 23:12 Thou shalt have a place also without the camp, whither thou shalt go forth abroad:

Deu 23:13 And thou shalt have a paddle upon thy weapon; and it shall be, when thou wilt ease thyself abroad, thou shalt dig therewith, and shalt turn back and cover that which cometh from thee:

Deu 23:14 For **the LORD thy God** walketh in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give up thine enemies before thee; therefore shall thy camp be holy: that he see no **unclean** [H6172] thing in thee, and turn away from thee.

Escaped slaves

Deu 23:15 Thou shalt not deliver unto his master the servant which is escaped from his master unto thee:

Deu 23:16 He shall dwell with thee, *even* among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of thy gates, where it liketh him best: thou shalt not oppress him.

Cult Prostitutes

Deu 23:17 There shall be no whore of the daughters of **Israel**, nor a sodomite of the sons of **Israel**.

Deu 23:18 Thou shalt not bring the hire of a whore, or the price of a dog, into the house of **the LORD thy God** for any vow: for even **both these are abomination unto the LORD thy God.**

Note: Dog = male prostitute in this context

Charging interest

Deu 23:19 Thou shalt not lend upon usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of any thing that is lent upon usury:

Deu 23:20 Unto a stranger thou mayest lend upon usury; but unto thy brother thou shalt not lend upon usury: that **the LORD thy God** may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

Vows

Deu 23:21 When thou shalt vow a vow unto **the LORD thy God**, thou shalt not slack to pay it: for **the LORD thy God** will surely require it of thee; and it would be sin in thee.

Deu 23:22 But if thou shalt forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in thee.

Deu 23:23 That which is gone out of thy lips thou shalt keep and perform; *even* a freewill offering, according as thou hast vowed unto **the LORD thy God**, which thou hast promised with thy mouth.

You may eat but not gather for yourself your neighbor's produce

Deu 23:24 When thou comest into thy neighbour's vineyard, then thou mayest eat grapes thy fill at thine own pleasure; but thou shalt not put *any* in thy vessel.

Deu 23:25 When thou comest into the standing corn of thy neighbour, then thou mayest pluck the ears with thine hand; but thou shalt not move a sickle unto thy neighbour's standing corn.

Divorcing a sloppy messy wife with poor personal hygiene

See Deu 23:12-14

Deu 24:1 When a man hath taken a wife, and married her, and it come to pass that she find no favour in his eyes, because he hath found some uncleanness [H6172] in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give *it* in her hand, and send her out of his house.

Deu 24:2 And when she is departed out of his house, she may go and be another man's *wife*.

Deu 24:3 And *if* the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and giveth *it* in her hand, and sendeth her out of his house;

or if the latter husband die, which took her *to be* his wife;

Deu 24:4 **Her former husband, which sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife**, after that she is defiled; for **that is abomination before the LORD**: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee *for* an inheritance.

No military duty for newlyweds

Deu 24:5 When a man hath taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any business: *but* he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer up his wife which he hath taken.

Pledges

Deu 24:6 No man shall take the nether or the upper millstone to pledge: for he taketh *a man's* life to pledge.

Kidnapping

Deu 24:7 If a man be found stealing any of his brethren of **the children of Israel**, and maketh merchandise of him, or selleth him; then that thief shall die; **and thou shalt put evil away from among you.**

Leprosy

Deu 24:8 Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that thou observe diligently, and do according to all that **the priests** the **Levites** shall teach you: as I commanded them, *so* ye shall observe to do.

Deu 24:9 Remember what **the LORD thy God** did unto Miriam by the way, after that ye were come forth out of **Egypt**. (See Numbers chapter 12)

Loans and Pledges

Deu 24:10 When thou dost lend thy brother any thing,
thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge.

Deu 24:11 Thou shalt stand abroad, and the man to whom thou dost lend shall bring out the pledge abroad unto thee.

Deu 24:12 And if the man *be* poor, thou shalt not sleep with his pledge:

Deu 24:13 In any case thou shalt deliver him the pledge again when the sun goeth down, that he may sleep in his own raiment, and bless thee: and it shall be righteousness unto thee before **the LORD thy God**.

You shall not oppress a hired servant

Deu 24:14 Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant *that is* poor and needy, *whether he be* of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that *are* in thy land within thy gates:

Deu 24:15 At his day thou shalt give *him* his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he *is* poor, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto **the LORD**, and it be sin unto thee.

No substitutes for those to be put to death

Deu 24:16 The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own sin.

You shall not pervert Justice

Deu 24:17 Thou shalt not pervert the judgment of the stranger, *nor* of the fatherless; nor take a widow's raiment to pledge:

Deu 24:18 But thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in **Egypt**, and **the LORD thy God** redeemed thee thence: therefore I command thee to do this thing.

- Deu 24:19 When thou cuttest down thine harvest in thy field, and hast forgot a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go again to fetch it: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that **the LORD thy God** may bless thee in all the work of thine hands.
- Deu 24:20 When thou beatest thine olive tree, thou shalt not go over the boughs again: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.
- Deu 24:21 When thou gatherest the grapes of thy vineyard, thou shalt not glean *it* afterward: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Deu 24:22 And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in **the land of Egypt**: therefore I command thee to do this thing.

Deu 25:1 If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that *the judges* may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked.

Deu 25:2 And it shall be, if the wicked man *be* worthy to be beaten,

- that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his fault, by a certain number.
- Deu 25:3 Forty stripes he may give him, *and* not exceed: lest, *if* he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then thy brother should seem vile unto thee.

Do not burden an animal that is doing work for you

Deu 25:4 Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out *the corn*.

Deu 25:5

If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child,

the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger:

- her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.
- Deu 25:6 And it shall be, *that* the firstborn which she beareth shall succeed in the name of his brother *which is* dead, that **his name** be not put out of **Israel**.

Deu 25:7 And if the man like not to take his brother's wife,
then let his brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My husband's brother refuseth to raise
up unto his brother a name in **Israel**, he will not perform the duty of my husband's brother.

Deu 25:8 Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak unto him: and *if he stand to it*, and say, I like
not to take her;

Deu 25:9 Then shall his brother's wife come unto him in the presence of the elders, and loose his
shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face, and shall answer and say, So shall it be done unto that
man that will not build up his brother's house.

Deu 25:10 And **his name** shall be called in **Israel**, The house of him that hath his shoe loosed.

Seizing a man's genitals gets your hand cut off

Deu 25:11 When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draweth near for to deliver her
husband out of the hand of him that smiteth him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets:

Deu 25:12 Then thou shalt cut off her hand, thine eye shall not pity *her*.

Full and just weights and measurements – do not pervert

Deu 25:13 Thou shalt not have in thy bag divers weights, a great and a small.

Deu 25:14 Thou shalt not have in thine house divers measures, a great and a small.

Deu 25:15 *But* thou shalt have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure shalt thou have: that thy days
may be lengthened in the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee.

Deu 25:16 **For all that do such things, and all that do unrighteously, are an abomination unto the LORD thy
God.**

Deu 25:17

Remember what Amalek did unto thee by the way, when ye were come forth out of Egypt;

Deu 25:18 How he met thee by the way, and smote the hindmost of thee, *even all that were* feeble behind thee,
when thou *wast* faint and weary; and he feared not God.

Deu 25:19 Therefore it shall be, when **the LORD thy God** hath given thee rest from all thine enemies round about,
in the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee *for* an inheritance to possess it, *that thou shalt blot out the
remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget it.*

Offerings of Firstfruits and Tithes

Deu 26:1 And it shall be, when thou *art* come in unto the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee *for* an
inheritance, and possessest it, and dwellest therein;

Deu 26:2 That thou shalt take of the first of all the fruit of the earth, which thou shalt bring of thy land that
the LORD thy God giveth thee, and shalt put *it* in a basket, and shalt go unto the place which **the LORD
thy God** shall choose to place **his name** there.

Deu 26:3 And thou shalt go unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him,

I profess this day unto **the LORD thy God**, that I am come unto the country which **the LORD**
sware unto our fathers for to give us.

Deu 26:4 And the priest shall take the basket out of thine hand, and set it down before the altar of **the
LORD thy God**.

Deu 26:5 And thou shalt speak and say before **the LORD thy God**,

A Syrian ready to perish *was* my father, and he went down into **Egypt**, and sojourned there with a
few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:

Deu 26:6 And the **Egyptians** evil entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage:

Deu 26:7 And when we cried unto **the Lord GOD** of our fathers, **the LORD** heard our voice, and
looked on our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression:

Deu 26:8 And **the LORD** brought us forth out of **Egypt** with a mighty hand, and with an
outstretched arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wonders:

Deu 26:9 And he hath brought us into this place, and hath given us this land, *even* a land that
floweth with milk and honey.

Deu 26:10 And now, behold, I have brought the firstfruits of the land, which thou, O LORD, hast
given me.

And thou shalt set it before **the LORD thy God**, and worship before **the LORD thy God**:

Deu 26:11 And thou shalt rejoice in every good *thing* which **the LORD thy God** hath given unto thee, and unto thine house, thou, and the **Levite**, and the stranger that *is* among you.

Deu 26:12 When thou hast made an end of tithing all the tithes of thine increase the third year, *which is* the year of tithing, and hast given *it* unto

- the **Levite**,
- the stranger,
- the fatherless, and the widow,

that they may eat within thy gates, and be filled;

Deu 26:13 Then thou shalt say before **the LORD thy God**,

I have brought away the hallowed things out of *mine* house, and also have given them unto the **Levite**, and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all thy **commandments** which thou hast commanded me: I have not transgressed thy **commandments**, neither have I forgotten *them*:

Deu 26:14 I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither have I taken away *ought* thereof for *any* unclean *use*, nor given *ought* thereof for the dead: *but* I have hearkened to the voice of **the LORD** my God, *and* have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

Deu 26:15 Look down from thy holy habitation, from heaven, and bless thy people **Israel**, and the land which thou hast given us, as thou swarest unto our fathers, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Deu 26:16

This day **the LORD thy God** hath commanded thee to do these **statutes and judgments**:
thou shalt therefore keep and do them
with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

Deu 26:17 Thou hast avouched **the LORD** this day to be thy God,
and to walk in his ways,
and to keep

- his **statutes**,
- and his **commandments**,
- and his **judgments**,

and to hearken unto his voice:

Deu 26:18 And **the LORD** hath avouched thee this day to be his peculiar people, as he hath promised thee,
and that *thou* shouldest keep all his **commandments**;

Deu 26:19 And to make thee high above all nations which he hath made,
in praise, and in name, and in honour;
and that thou mayest be an holy people unto **the LORD thy God**,
as he hath spoken.

Deu 27:1 And **Moses** with the elders of **Israel** commanded the people, saying, Keep all the **commandments** which I command you this day.

After crossing the Jordan River going west
**All the words of The Law are to be written on large stones coated with lime
and set up on Mount Ebal**

Deu 27:2 And it shall be **on the day when** ye shall pass over **Jordan** unto the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee, that thou shalt

set thee up great stones,

and plaister them with plaister [coat them with lime]:

Deu 27:3 **And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law,** (Note: that is Deu 12:1-26:13)

when thou art passed over, that thou mayest go in unto the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee, a land that floweth with milk and honey; as **the Lord GOD** of thy fathers hath promised thee. (See Joshua 8:32)

Deu 27:4 Therefore it shall be when ye be gone over **Jordan**, *that* ye shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in mount Ebal, and thou shalt plaister them with plaister.

All the words of The Law are to be duplicated on the stones of the altar

Deu 27:5 And there shalt thou build an altar unto **the LORD thy God**, an altar of stones: thou shalt not lift up *any* iron *tool* upon them.

Deu 27:6 Thou shalt build the altar of **the LORD thy God** of whole stones:

- and thou shalt offer **burnt offerings** thereon unto **the LORD thy God**:
- Deu 27:7 And thou shalt offer **peace offerings**, and shalt eat there,
- and rejoice before **the LORD thy God**.
- Deu 27:8 And thou shalt write upon the stones all the words of this law very plainly.

Deu 27:9 And **Moses** and **the priests** the **Levites** spake unto all **Israel**, saying,

Take heed, and hearken, O **Israel**; this day thou art become the people of **the LORD thy God**.

Deu 27:10 Thou shalt therefore obey the voice of **the LORD thy God**, and do his **commandments** and his **statutes**, which I command thee this day.

Blessings and Curses

Deu 27:11 And **Moses** charged the people the same day, saying,

Deu 27:12 These shall stand upon **mount Gerizim**

- **to bless** the people, when ye are come over **Jordan**; **Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin**:
- Deu 27:13 And these shall stand upon **mount Ebal to curse**; **Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali**.

Deu 27:14 And the **Levites** shall speak, and say unto **all the men of Israel** with a loud voice,

- Deu 27:15 **Cursed be** the man that maketh *any* graven or molten image, **an abomination unto the LORD**, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and putteth *it* in a *secret place*. And all the people shall answer and say, Amen.
- Deu 27:16 **Cursed be** he that setteth light by his father or his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:17 **Cursed be** he that removeth his neighbour's landmark. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:18 **Cursed be** he that maketh the blind to wander out of the way. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:19 **Cursed be** he that perverteth the judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and widow. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:20 **Cursed be** he that lieth with his father's wife; because he uncovereth his father's skirt. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:21 **Cursed be** he that lieth with any manner of beast. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:22 **Cursed be** he that lieth with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:23 **Cursed be** he that lieth with his mother in law. And all the people shall say, Amen.

- Deu 27:24 **Cursed** *be* he that smiteth his neighbour secretly. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:25 **Cursed** *be* he that taketh reward to slay an innocent person. And all the people shall say, Amen.
- Deu 27:26 **Cursed** *be* he that confirmeth not *all* the words of this law to do them. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 28:1 And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt **hearken diligently** unto the voice of **the LORD thy God**, to observe *and* to do all his **commandments** which I command thee this day, that **the LORD thy God** will set thee on high above all nations of the earth:

Deu 28:2 And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of **the LORD thy God**.

- Deu 28:3 **Blessed** *shalt thou be* in the city, and blessed *shalt thou be* in the field.
- Deu 28:4 **Blessed** *shall be* the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.
- Deu 28:5 **Blessed** *shall be* thy basket and thy store.
- Deu 28:6 **Blessed** *shalt thou be* when thou comest in, and blessed *shalt thou be* when thou goest out.
- Deu 28:7 **The LORD** shall cause thine enemies that rise up against thee to be smitten before thy face: they shall come out against thee one way, and flee before thee seven ways.
- Deu 28:8 **The LORD** shall command the blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and in all that thou settest thine hand unto; and he shall bless thee in the land which **the LORD thy God** giveth thee.
- Deu 28:9 **The LORD** shall establish thee an holy people unto himself, as he hath sworn unto thee, if thou shalt keep the **commandments** of **the LORD thy God**, and walk in his ways.
- Deu 28:10 And all people of the earth shall see that thou art called by the name of **the LORD**; and they shall be afraid of thee.
- Deu 28:11 And **the LORD** shall make thee plenteous in goods, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, in the land which **the LORD** sware unto thy fathers to give thee.
- Deu 28:12 **The LORD** shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.
- Deu 28:13 And **the LORD** shall make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath;

if that thou hearken unto the **commandments** of **the LORD thy God**, which I command thee this day, to observe and to do *them*:

Deu 28:14 And thou shalt not go aside from any of the words which I command thee this day, *to* the right hand, or *to* the left, to go after other gods to serve them.

Deu 28:15 But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of **the LORD thy God**, to observe to do all his **commandments** and his **statutes** which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

- Deu 28:16 **Cursed** *shalt thou be* in the city, and cursed *shalt thou be* in the field.
- Deu 28:17 **Cursed** *shall be* thy basket and thy store.
- Deu 28:18 **Cursed** *shall be* the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy land, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.
- Deu 28:19 **Cursed** *shalt thou be* when thou comest in, and cursed *shalt thou be* when thou goest out.
- Deu 28:20 **The LORD** shall send upon thee **cursing**, **vexation**, and **rebuke**, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.
- Deu 28:21 **The LORD** shall make the **pestilence** cleave unto thee, until he have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it.
- Deu 28:22 **The LORD** shall smite thee with a **consumption**, and with a **fever**, and with an **inflammation**, and with an extreme **burning**, and with the **sword**, and with **blasting**, and with **mildew**; and they shall pursue thee until thou perish.

- Deu 28:23 And thy heaven that *is* over thy head shall be brass, and the earth that is under thee *shall be* iron.
- Deu 28:24 **The LORD** shall make the rain of **thy land powder and dust**: from heaven shall it come down upon thee, until thou be destroyed.
- Deu 28:25 **The LORD** shall cause thee to be **smitten before thine enemies**: thou shalt go out one way against them, and flee seven ways before them: and shalt be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.
- Deu 28:26 And **thy carcase shall be meat** unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall fray *them* away.
- Deu 28:27 **The LORD** will smite thee with the **botch** [boils] of **Egypt**, and with the **emerods** [hemorrhoids, tumors], and with the **scab**, and with the **itch**, whereof thou canst not be healed.
- Deu 28:28 **The LORD** shall smite thee with **madness**, and **blindness**, and astonishment [bewilderment] of heart:
- Deu 28:29 And thou shalt grope at noonday, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and thou shalt not prosper in thy ways: and thou shalt be only **oppressed and spoiled** [robbed] **evermore** [continually], and no man shall save *thee*.
 - Deu 28:30 Thou shalt betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her:
 - thou shalt build an house, and thou shalt not dwell therein:
 - thou shalt plant a vineyard, and shalt not gather the grapes thereof.
 - Deu 28:31 Thine ox *shall be* slain before thine eyes, and thou shalt not eat thereof:
 - thine ass *shall be* violently taken away from before thy face, and shall not be restored to thee:
 - thy sheep *shall be* given unto thine enemies, and thou shalt have none to rescue *them*.
 - Deu 28:32 Thy sons and thy daughters *shall be* given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail *with longing* for them all the day long: and *there shall be* no might in thine hand.
 - Deu 28:33 The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:
- Deu 28:34 So that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.
- Deu 28:35 **The LORD** shall smite thee in the knees, and in the legs, with a **sore botch** [boils] that cannot be healed, from the sole of thy foot unto the top of thy head.
- Deu 28:36 **The LORD** shall bring thee, and thy king which thou shalt set over thee, unto a nation which neither thou nor thy fathers have known; and there shalt thou serve other gods, wood and stone.
 - Deu 28:37 And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all nations whither **the LORD** shall lead thee.
 - Deu 28:38 Thou shalt carry much seed out into the field, and shalt gather *but* little in; for the locust shall consume it.
 - Deu 28:39 Thou shalt plant vineyards, and dress *them*, but shalt neither drink *of* the wine, nor gather *the grapes*; for the worms shall eat them.
 - Deu 28:40 Thou shalt have olive trees throughout all thy coasts, but thou shalt not anoint *thyself* with the oil; for thine olive shall cast *his fruit*.
 - Deu 28:41 Thou shalt beget sons and daughters, but thou shalt not enjoy them; for they shall go into captivity.
 - Deu 28:42 All thy trees and fruit of thy land shall the locust consume.
 - Deu 28:43 The stranger that *is* within thee shall get up above thee very high; and thou shalt come down very low.
 - Deu 28:44 He shall lend to thee, and thou shalt not lend to him: he shall be the head, and thou shalt be the tail.

Deu 28:45 Moreover all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because thou hearkenedst not unto the voice of **the LORD thy God**, to keep his **commandments** and his **statutes** which he commanded thee:

Deu 28:46 And they shall be upon thee for a sign and for a wonder, and upon thy seed for ever.

Deu 28:47 Because thou servedst not **the LORD thy God** with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all *things*;

- Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which **the LORD** shall send against thee, in **hunger**, and in **thirst**, and in **nakedness**, and in want of all *things*: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

- Deu 28:49 **The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth**, *as swift* as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand;
 - Deu 28:50 A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor shew favour to the young:
 - Deu 28:51 And he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy land, until thou be destroyed: which *also* shall not leave thee *either* corn, wine, or oil, *or* the increase of thy kine, or flocks of thy sheep, until he have destroyed thee.
 - Deu 28:52 And he shall besiege thee in all thy gates, until thy high and fenced walls come down, wherein thou trustedst, throughout all thy land: and he shall besiege thee in all thy gates throughout all thy land, which **the LORD thy God** hath given thee.
- Deu 28:53 **And thou shalt eat the fruit of thine own body**, the flesh of thy sons and of thy daughters, which **the LORD thy God** hath given thee, in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee:
- Deu 28:54 *So that* the man *that is* tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil
 - toward his brother,
 - and toward the wife of his bosom,
 - and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:

Deu 28:55 *So that* he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat: because he hath nothing left him in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee in all thy gates.
- Deu 28:56 The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil
 - toward the husband of her bosom,
 - and toward her son,
 - and toward her daughter,
 - Deu 28:57 And toward her young one that cometh out from between her feet,
 - and toward her children which she shall bear: for she shall eat them for want of all *things* secretly in the siege and straitness, wherewith thine enemy shall distress thee in thy gates.

Deu 28:58 If thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, **THE LORD THY GOD**;

- Deu 28:59 Then **the LORD** will make thy plagues wonderful, and the plagues of thy seed, *even* great plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses, and of long continuance.
- Deu 28:60 Moreover he will bring upon thee all the diseases of **Egypt**, which thou wast afraid of; and they shall cleave unto thee.
- Deu 28:61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which *is* not written in the book of this law, them will **the LORD** bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.
- Deu 28:62 And ye shall be left few in number, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou wouldest not obey the voice of **the LORD thy God**.
- Deu 28:63 And it shall come to pass, *that* as **the LORD** rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so **the LORD** will rejoice over you to destroy you, and to bring you to nought; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whither thou goest to possess it.
- Deu 28:64 And **the LORD** shall scatter thee among all people, from the one end of the earth even unto the other; and there thou shalt serve other gods, which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, *even* wood and stone.
- Deu 28:65 And among these nations shalt thou find no ease, neither shall the sole of thy foot have rest: but **the LORD** shall give thee there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and sorrow of mind:
- Deu 28:66 And thy life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt fear day and night, and shalt have none assurance of thy life:
- Deu 28:67 In the morning thou shalt say, Would God it were even! and at even thou shalt say, Would God it were morning! for the fear of thine heart wherewith thou shalt fear, and for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.
- Deu 28:68 And **the LORD** shall bring thee into **Egypt** again with ships, by the way whereof I spake unto thee, Thou shalt see it no more again: and there ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and no man shall buy *you*.

Israel will experience both the blessings and the curses

Deu 29:1 These *are* the words of **the covenant**, which **the LORD** commanded **Moses** to make with **the children of Israel** in **the land of Moab**, beside **the covenant** which he made with them in **Horeb**.

Deu 29:2 And **Moses** called unto all **Israel**, and said unto them,

Ye have seen all that **the LORD** did before your eyes in **the land of Egypt** unto **Pharaoh** , and unto all his servants, and unto all his land;

Deu 29:3 The great temptations which thine eyes have seen, the signs, and those great miracles:

Deu 29:4 Yet **the LORD** hath not given you an heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, unto this day.

Deu 29:5 And I have led you **forty years** in the wilderness:

- your clothes are not waxen old upon you,
- and thy shoe is not waxen old upon thy foot.
- **Deu 29:6** Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drunk wine or strong drink:

that ye might know that I *am* **the LORD your God**.

Deu 29:7 And when ye came unto this place,

Sihon the king of Heshbon, and **Og the king of Bashan**, came out against us unto battle, and we smote them:

Deu 29:8 And we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance unto the **Reubenites**, and to the **Gadites**, and to **the half tribe of Manasseh**.

Deu 29:9 Keep therefore the words of **this covenant**, and do them, that ye may prosper in all that ye do.

Deu 29:10 Ye stand this day all of you before **the LORD your God**;

- your captains of your tribes,
- your elders,
- and your officers,
- *with* all the men of **Israel**,
- **Deu 29:11** Your little ones,
- your wives,
- and thy stranger that *is* in thy camp, from the hewer of thy wood unto the drawer of thy water:

Deu 29:12 That thou shouldest enter into **covenant** with **the LORD thy God**, and into **his oath**, which **the LORD thy God** maketh with thee this day:

Deu 29:13 That he may establish thee to day for a people unto himself,

and *that* he may be unto thee a God,

as he hath said unto thee, and as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, to **Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob**.

Deu 29:14 Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath; **Deu 29:15** But

- with *him* that standeth here with us this day before **the LORD our God**,
- and also with *him* that *is* not here with us this day:

Deu 29:16 (For ye know how we have dwelt in **the land of Egypt**; and how we came through the nations which ye passed by;

Deu 29:17 And ye have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which *were* among them:)

Deu 29:18 **Lest** there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from **the LORD our God**, to go *and* serve the gods of these nations;

lest there should be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood;

Deu 29:19 And it come to pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the imagination of mine heart, to add drunkenness to thirst:

Deu 29:20 **The LORD** will not spare him, but then the anger of **the LORD** and his jealousy shall smoke against that man,

- and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him,
- and **the LORD** shall blot out **his name** from under heaven.
- Deu 29:21 And **the LORD** shall separate him unto evil out of all **the tribes of Israel**, according to all the curses of **the covenant** that are written in **this book of the law**:

Deu 29:22 So that the generation to come of your children that shall rise up after you, and the stranger that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses which **the LORD** hath laid upon it;

Deu 29:23 And *that* the whole land thereof *is* brimstone, and salt, and burning, *that* it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the overthrow of **Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim**, which **the LORD** overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:

Deu 29:24 Even all nations shall say, Wherefore hath **the LORD** done thus unto this land? what *meaneth* the heat of this great anger?

Deu 29:25 Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken **the covenant** of **the Lord GOD** of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of **the land of Egypt**:

Deu 29:26 For they went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods whom they knew not, and *whom* he had not given unto them:

Deu 29:27 And the anger of **the LORD** was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book:

Deu 29:28 And **the LORD** rooted them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as *it is* this day.

The LORD knows in advance that Israel will disobey

Deu 29:29 The secret *things* **bElong** unto **the LORD our God**: but those *things* which are revealed **bElong** unto us and to our children for ever, that *we* may do all the words of this law.

Deu 30:1 And it shall come to pass, when all these things are come upon thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee,

- and thou shalt call *them* to mind among all the nations, whither **the LORD thy God** hath driven thee,
- **Deu 30:2** And shalt return unto **the LORD thy God**, and shalt obey his voice according to all that I command thee this day, thou and thy children, with all thine heart, and with all thy soul;

Deu 30:3 That then **the LORD thy God** will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither **the LORD thy God** hath scattered thee.

- **Deu 30:4** If *any* of thine be driven out unto the outmost *parts* of heaven, from thence will **the LORD thy God** gather thee, and from thence will he fetch thee:
- **Deu 30:5** And **the LORD thy God** will bring thee into the land which thy fathers possessed, and thou shalt possess it; and he will do thee good, and multiply thee above thy fathers.

Deu 30:6 And **the LORD thy God** will circumcise thine heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love **the LORD thy God** with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, that thou mayest live.

Deu 30:7 And **the LORD thy God** will put all these curses upon thine enemies, and on them that hate thee, which persecuted thee.

Deu 30:8 And thou shalt return and obey the voice of **the LORD**, and do all his **commandments** which I command thee this day.

Deu 30:9 And **the LORD thy God** will make thee plenteous in every work of thine hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy land, for good: for **the LORD** will again rejoice over thee for good, as he rejoiced over thy fathers:

Deu 30:10 If thou shalt hearken unto the voice of **the LORD thy God**, to keep his **commandments** and his **statutes** which are written in **this book of the law**, and if thou turn unto **the LORD thy God** with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

Deu 30:11 For **this commandment which I command thee this day, it is not hidden from thee, neither is it far off.**

- Deu 30:12 It *is* not in heaven, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go up for us to heaven, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?
- Deu 30:13 Neither *is* it beyond **the sea**, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go over **the sea** for us, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?

Deu 30:14 But the word *is* very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.

Deu 30:15 See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and death and evil;

Deu 30:16 In that I command thee this day

- to love **the LORD thy God**,
- to walk in his ways,
- and to keep his **commandments** and his **statutes** and his **judgments**,

that thou mayest live and multiply:

and **the LORD thy God** shall bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

Deu 30:17 But if thine heart turn away, so that thou wilt not hear, but shalt be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;

Deu 30:18 I denounce unto you this day, that ye shall surely perish, *and that* ye shall not prolong *your* days upon the land, whither thou passest over **Jordan** to go to possess it.

Deu 30:19 I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, *that* I have set before you

- life and death,
- blessing and cursing:

therefore choose life, that both thou and thy seed may live:

- Deu 30:20 That thou mayest love **the LORD thy God**,
- *and* that thou mayest obey his voice,
- and that thou mayest cleave unto him:

for he *is* thy life, and the length of thy days:

that thou mayest dwell in the land which **the LORD** sware unto thy fathers, to **Abraham**, to **Isaac**, and to **Jacob**, to give them.

Be strong and courageous The LORD will destroy the nations before you

Deu 31:1 And **Moses** went and spake these words unto all **Israel**.

Deu 31:2 And he said unto them,

*I am an hundred and twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: also **the LORD** hath said unto me, Thou shalt not go over this **Jordan**.*

Deu 31:3 **The LORD thy God**, he will go over before thee, *and* he will destroy these nations from before thee, and thou shalt possess them: *and* **Joshua**, he shall go over before thee, as **the LORD** hath said.

Deu 31:4 And **the LORD** shall do unto them as he did to **Sihon** and to **Og, kings of the Amorites**, and unto the land of them, whom he destroyed. (**Note: Og was an Amorite king ruling Bashan.**)

Deu 31:5 And **the LORD** shall give them up before your face, that ye may do unto them according unto all the **commandments** which I have commanded you.

Deu 31:6 **Be strong and of a good courage**,
fear not, nor be afraid of them:
for **the LORD thy God**, he *it is* that doth go with thee;
he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.

Deu 31:7 And **Moses** called unto **Joshua**, and said unto him in the sight of **all Israel**,
Be strong and of a good courage: for thou must go with this people unto the land which **the LORD** hath sworn
unto their fathers to give them; and thou shalt cause them to inherit it.

Deu 31:8 And **the LORD**, he *it is* that doth go before thee; he will be with thee, he will not fail thee, neither
forsake thee: fear not, neither be dismayed.

Preview of Deu 31:24-26

Deu 31:9 And **Moses** wrote this law, and delivered it unto **the priests the sons of Levi**, which bare **the ark of the covenant of the LORD**, and unto all the elders of **Israel**.

When the Law is to be read before the congregation

Deu 31:10 And **Moses** commanded them, saying, **At the end of every seven years, in the solemnity of the year of release, in the feast of tabernacles,**

Deu 31:11 When all **Israel** is come to appear before **the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose**, thou shalt read this law before all **Israel** in their hearing.

Deu 31:12 Gather the people together, men, and women, and children, and thy stranger that *is* within thy gates,

- that they may **hear**, and that they may **learn**, and **fear the LORD your God**,
- and **observe to do all the words of this law**:

Deu 31:13 And *that* their children, which have not known *any thing*, may **hear**, and **learn to fear the LORD your God**, as long as ye live in the land whither ye go over **Jordan** to possess it.

Passing the leadership to Joshua

Deu 31:14 And **the LORD** said unto **Moses**, Behold, thy days approach that thou must die: call **Joshua**, and present yourselves in **the tabernacle of the congregation**, that I may give him a charge. And **Moses** and **Joshua** went, and presented themselves in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Deu 31:15 And **the LORD** appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud: and the pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.

Jsr 87:1 At that time **the LORD** said to **Moses**, Behold thy days are approaching to an end, take now **Joshua the son of Nun** thy servant and place him in **the tabernacle**, and I will command him, and **Moses** did so.

Jsr 87:2 And **the LORD** appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of cloud, and the pillar of cloud stood at the entrance of the tabernacle.

The LORD knows in advance that Israel will disobey, continued...

Deu 31:16 And **the LORD** said unto **Moses**, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people

- will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go *to be* among them,
- and will forsake me,
- and break my covenant which I have made with them.

Deu 31:17 Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day,

- and I will forsake them,
- and I will hide my face from them,
- and they shall be devoured,
- and many evils and troubles shall befall them;

so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God *is* not among us?

Deu 31:18 And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.

Write this song of testimony

Deu 31:19 Now therefore write ye this song for you, and teach it **the children of Israel**: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against **the children of Israel**.

Deu 31:20 For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swear unto their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey;

and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat;

then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.

Deu 31:21 And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen them, **that this song shall testify against them as a witness**; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed:

for I know their imagination which they go about, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swear.

Deu 31:22 **Moses** therefore wrote this song the same day, and taught it **the children of Israel**.
(Continued in verse 30)

Passing the leadership to Joshua, continued

<p>Deu 31:23 And he gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land which I swear unto them: and I will be with thee.</p>	<p>Jsr 87:3 And the LORD commanded Joshua the son of Nun and said unto him, Be strong and courageous, for thou shalt bring the children of Israel to the land which I swore to give them, and I will be with thee. Jsr 87:4 And Moses said to Joshua, Be strong and courageous, for thou wilt make the children of Israel inherit the land, and the LORD will be with thee, he will not leave thee nor forsake thee, be not afraid nor disheartened.</p>
---	---

Summary

Jsr 87:5 And **Moses** called to all **the children of Israel** and said to them, You have seen all the good which **the LORD your God** has done for you in the wilderness.
Jsr 87:6 Now therefore observe all the words of this law, and walk in the way of **the LORD your God**, turn not from the way which **the LORD** has commanded you, either to the right or to the left.

The Book of the Law placed in the Ark of the Covenant

Deu 31:24 And it came to pass, when **Moses** had made an end of writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished,

Deu 31:25 That **Moses** commanded the **Levites**, which bare **the ark of the covenant of the LORD**, saying,

Deu 31:26 Take **this book of the law**, and put it in the side of **the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God**, that it may be there for a witness against thee.

Deu 31:27

For I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck:

behold,

- while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against **the LORD**;
- and how much more after my death?

Deu 31:28 Gather unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to record against them.

Deu 31:29 For I know that after my death

- ye will utterly corrupt *yourselves*, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you;
- and evil will befall you in the latter days;
- because ye will do evil in the sight of **the LORD**, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

Deu 31:30 And **Moses** spake in the ears of all the congregation of **Israel**
the words of this song,
until they were ended.

Deu 32:1 Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak;
and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

Deu 32:2 My doctrine shall drop as the rain,
my speech shall distil as the dew,
as the small rain upon the tender herb,
and as the showers upon the grass:

Deu 32:3 Because I will publish the name of **the LORD**:
ascribe ye greatness unto our God.

Deu 32:4 *He is* the Rock, his work *is* perfect:
for all his ways *are* judgment:
God of truth and without iniquity,
just and right *is* he.

Deu 32:5 They have corrupted themselves,
their spot *is* not *the spot* of his children:
they are a perverse and crooked generation.

Deu 32:6 Do ye thus requite **the LORD**,
O foolish people and unwise?

is not he thy father *that* hath bought thee?
hath he not made thee, and established thee?

Deu 32:7 Remember the days of old,
consider the years of many generations:
ask thy father, and he will shew thee;
hy elders, and they will tell thee.

Deu 32:8 When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance,
when he separated the sons of Adam,
he set the bounds of the people
according to the number of **the children of Israel**.

Deu 32:9 For **the LORD'S** portion *is* his people;
Jacob *is* the lot of his inheritance.

Deu 32:10 He found him in a desert land,
and in the waste howling wilderness;
he led him about,
he instructed him,
he kept him
as the apple of his eye.

Deu 32:11 As an eagle stirreth up her nest,
fluttereth over her young,
spreadeth abroad her wings,
taketh them,
beareth them on her wings:

Deu 32:12 *So* **the LORD** alone did lead him,
and *there was* no strange god with him.

Deu 32:13 He made him ride on the high places of the earth,
that he might eat the increase of the fields;
and he made him to suck honey out of the rock,
and oil out of the flinty rock;

Deu 32:14 Butter of kine,
and milk of sheep,
with fat of lambs,
and rams of the breed of **Bashan**,
and goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat;
and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

Deu 32:15 But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked:
thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered *with fatness*;

then he forsook God *which* made him,
and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

Deu 32:16 They provoked him to jealousy with strange *gods*,
with abominations provoked they him to anger.

Deu 32:17 They sacrificed unto devils, not to God;
to gods whom they knew not,
to new *gods that* came newly up,
whom your fathers feared not.

Deu 32:18 Of the Rock *that* begat thee thou art unmindful,
and hast forgotten God that formed thee.

Deu 32:19 And when **the LORD** saw *it*, he abhorred *them*, because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.

Deu 32:20 And he said, I will hide my face from them,
I will see what their end *shall be*:
for they *are* a very froward generation,
children in whom *is* no faith.

Deu 32:21 They have moved me to jealousy with *that which is* not God;
they have provoked me to anger with their vanities:
and I will move them to jealousy with *those which are* not a people;
I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

Deu 32:22 For a fire is kindled in mine anger,
and shall burn unto the lowest hell,
and shall consume the earth with her increase,
and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

Deu 32:23 I will heap mischiefs upon them;
I will spend mine arrows upon them.

Deu 32:24 *They shall be* burnt with hunger,
and devoured with burning heat,
and with bitter destruction:

I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them,
with the poison of serpents of the dust.

Deu 32:25 The sword without,
and terror within,
shall destroy both the young man and the virgin,
the suckling *also* with the man of gray hairs.

Deu 32:26 I said, I would scatter them into corners,
I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men:

Deu 32:27 Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy,
lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely,
and lest they should say,
Our hand *is* high,
and **the LORD** hath not done all this.

Deu 32:28 For they *are* a nation void of counsel,
neither *is there any* understanding in them.

Deu 32:29 O that they were wise,
that they understood this,
that they would consider their latter end!

Deu 32:30 How should one chase a thousand,
and two put ten thousand to flight,
except their Rock had sold them,
and **the LORD** had shut them up?

Deu 32:31 For their rock *is* not as our Rock,
even our enemies themselves *being* judges.

Deu 32:32 For their vine *is* of the vine of Sodom,
and of the fields of Gomorrah:
their grapes *are* grapes of gall,
their clusters *are* bitter:

Deu 32:33 Their wine *is* the poison of dragons,
and the cruel venom of asps.

Deu 32:34 *Is* not this laid up in store with me,
and sealed up among my treasures?

Deu 32:35 To me belongth vengeance, and recompence;
their foot shall slide in *due* time:
for the day of their calamity *is* at hand,
and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

Deu 32:36 For **the LORD** shall judge his people,
and repent himself for his servants,
when he seeth that *their* power is gone,
and *there is* none shut up, or left.

Deu 32:37 And he shall say,
Where *are* their gods,
their rock in whom they trusted,

Deu 32:38 Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices,
and drank the wine of their drink offerings?
let them rise up and help you, *and* be your protection.

Deu 32:39 See now that I,
even I, *am* he,
and *there is* no god with me:
I kill, and I make alive;
I wound, and I heal:
neither *is there any* that can deliver out of my hand.

Deu 32:40 For I lift up my hand to heaven,
and say, I live for ever.

Deu 32:41 If I whet my glittering sword,
and mine hand take hold on judgment;
I will render vengeance to mine enemies,
and will reward them that hate me.

Deu 32:42 I will make mine arrows drunk with blood,
and my sword shall devour flesh;
and that with the blood of the slain and of the captives,
from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

Deu 32:43 Rejoice, O ye nations, *with* his people:
for he will avenge the blood of his servants,
and will render vengeance to his adversaries,
and will be merciful unto his land, *and* to his people.

Deu 32:44 And **Moses** came and spake all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he, and **Hoshea [Joshua]**
the son of Nun.

God means what He says

Deu 32:45 And **Moses** made an end of speaking all these words to all **Israel**:

Deu 32:46 And he said unto them,

Set your hearts unto all the words which I testify among you this day,
which ye shall command your children to observe to do,
all the words of this law.

Deu 32:47 For it *is* **not a vain thing for you**; because it *is* your life:
and through this thing ye shall prolong *your* days in the land, whither ye go over **Jordan** to possess it.

Where Moses is to die

Deu 32:48 And **the LORD** spake unto **Moses** that
selfsame day, saying,

Deu 32:49 Get thee up into this **mountain Abarim**,
unto **mount Nebo**, which *is* in **the land of Moab**, that *is*
over against **Jericho**; and behold **the land of Canaan**,
which I give unto **the children of Israel** for a
possession:

Deu 32:50 And die in the mount whither thou goest up,
and be gathered unto thy people; as Aaron thy brother
died in **mount Hor**, and was gathered unto his people:

Jsr 87:9b and **the LORD** said to him, saying,

Go up to the **Mount Abarim**

and die there,
and be gathered unto thy people
as **Aaron** thy brother was gathered.

Deu 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among **the children of Israel** at the waters of **Meribah-Kadesh**, in
the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of **the children of Israel**.

Deu 32:52 Yet thou shalt see the land before *thee*; but thou shalt not go thither [there] unto the land which I give
the children of Israel.

Deu 33:1

And this *is* the blessing, wherewith **Moses** the man of God
blessed **the children of Israel** before his death.

Deu 33:2 And he said,

The LORD came from **Sinai**,
and rose up from **Seir** unto them;
he shined forth from **mount Paran**,
and he came with ten thousands of saints:
from his right hand *went* a fiery law for them.

Deu 33:3 Yea, he loved the people;
all his saints *are* in thy hand:
and they sat down at thy feet;
every one shall receive of thy words.

Deu 33:4 **Moses** commanded us a law,
even the inheritance of the congregation of **Jacob**.

Deu 33:5 And he was king in **Jeshurun**,
when the heads of the people *and* **the tribes of Israel** were gathered together.

Deu 33:6 Let **Reuben** live, and not die; and let *not* his men be few.

Deu 33:7 And this *is the blessing* of **Judah**: and he said,
Hear, LORD, the voice of **Judah**,
and bring him unto his people:
let his hands be sufficient for him;
and be thou an help *to him* from his enemies.

Deu 33:8 And of **Levi** he said,
Let thy Thummim and thy Urim *be* with thy holy one,
whom thou didst prove at **Massah**,
and with whom thou didst strive at the waters of **Meribah**;
Deu 33:9 Who said unto his father and to his mother,
I have not seen him;
neither did he acknowledge his brethren,
nor knew his own children:
for they have observed thy word,
and kept thy covenant.

Deu 33:10 They shall teach **Jacob** thy **judgments**,
and **Israel** thy law:
they shall put incense before thee,
and whole **burnt sacrifice** upon thine altar.

Deu 33:11 Bless, LORD, his substance,
and accept the work of his hands:
smite through the loins of them that rise against him,
and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.

Deu 33:12 *And* of **Benjamin** he said,
The beloved of **the LORD** shall dwell in safety by him;
and the LORD shall cover him all the day long,
and he shall dwell between his shoulders.

Deu 33:13 And of **Joseph** he said,

Blessed of **the LORD** *be* his land,

or the precious things of heaven, for the dew,

and for the deep that coucheth beneath,

Deu 33:14 And for the precious fruits *brought forth* by the sun,

and for the precious things put forth by the moon,

Deu 33:15 And for the chief things of the ancient mountains,

and for the precious things of the lasting hills,

Deu 33:16 And for the precious things of the earth and fulness thereof,

and *for* the good will of him that dwelt in the bush:

let *the blessing* come upon the head of Joseph,

and upon the top of the head of him *that was* separated from his brethren.

Deu 33:17 His glory *is like* the firstling of his bullock,

and his horns *are like* the horns of unicorns:

with them he shall push the people together to the ends of the earth:

and they *are* the ten thousands of **Ephraim**,

and they *are* the thousands of **Manasseh**.

Deu 33:18 And of **Zebulun** he said,

Rejoice, **Zebulun**, in thy going out;

and, **Issachar**, in thy tents.

Deu 33:19 They shall call the people unto the mountain;

there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness:

for they shall suck *of* the abundance of **the seas**, a

nd *of* treasures hid in the sand.

Deu 33:20 And of **Gad** he said,

Blessed *be* he that enlargeth **Gad**:

he dwelleth as a lion,

and teareth the arm with the crown of the head.

Deu 33:21 And he provided the first part for himself,

because there, *in* a portion of **the lawgiver**, *was he* seated;

and he came with the heads of the people,

he executed the justice of **the LORD**,

and his **judgments** with **Israel**.

Deu 33:22 And of **Dan** he said,

Dan *is* a lion's whelp:

he shall leap from **Bashan**.

Deu 33:23 And of **Naphtali** he said,

O **Naphtali**, satisfied with favour,

and full with the blessing of **the LORD**:

possess thou the west and the south.

Deu 33:24 And of **Asher** he said,

Let Asher be blessed with children;

let him be acceptable to his brethren,

and let him dip his foot in oil.

Deu 33:25 Thy shoes *shall be* iron and brass;

and as thy days, *so shall* thy strength *be*.

Deu 33:26 *There is* none like unto the God of Jeshurun,

who rideth upon the heaven in thy help,

and in his excellency on the sky.

Deu 33:27 The eternal God *is thy* refuge,

and underneath *are* the everlasting arms:

and he shall thrust out the enemy from before thee;
 and shall say, Destroy *them*.
 Deu 33:28 **Israel** then shall dwell in safety alone:
 the fountain of **Jacob** *shall be* upon a land of corn and wine;
 also his heavens shall drop down dew.

Deu 33:29 Happy *art* thou, O **Israel**:
 who *is* like unto thee, O people saved by **the LORD**,
 the shield of thy help,
 and who *is* the sword of thy excellency!
 and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee;
 and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

Summary

Jsr 87:7 And **Moses** taught **the children of Israel** **statutes** and **judgments** and **laws** to do in the land as **the LORD** had commanded him.
 Jsr 87:8 And he taught them the way of **the LORD** and his laws; behold they are written upon **the book of the law of God** which he gave to **the children of Israel** by the hand of **Moses**.
 Jsr 87:9 And **Moses** finished commanding **the children of Israel**,

Death of Moses

Deu 34:1 And **Moses** went up from the plains of **Moab** unto the mountain of Nebo, to the top of **Pisgah**, that *is* over against **Jericho**.

And **the LORD** shewed him all the land

- of **Gilead**, unto **Dan**,
- Deu 34:2 And all **Naphtali**,
- and the land of **Ephraim**, and **Manasseh**,
- and all the land of **Judah**, unto the utmost sea,
- Deu 34:3 And the south,
- and **the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees**, unto **Zoar**.

Deu 34:4 And **the LORD** said unto him,

This *is* the land which I swear unto **Abraham**, unto **Isaac**, and unto **Jacob**, saying, I will give it unto thy seed: I have caused thee to see *it* with thine eyes, but thou shalt not go over thither [there].

Deu 34:5 So **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** died there in **the land of Moab**, according to the word of **the LORD**.

Deu 34:6 And he buried him in a valley in **the land of Moab**, over against **Bethpeor**: but no man knoweth of his sepulchre unto this day.

Deu 34:7 And **Moses** was **an hundred and twenty years old** when he died:

- his eye was not dim,
- nor his natural force abated.

Deu 34:8 And **the children of Israel** wept for **Moses** in **the plains of Moab thirty days**: so the days of weeping and mourning for **Moses** were ended.

Jsr 87:10 And **Moses** went up as **the LORD** had commanded him, and he died there in **the land of Moab** by the order of **the LORD**, in the fortieth year from the **Israelites going forth from the land of Egypt**.

Jsr 87:11 And **the children of Israel** wept for **Moses** in the **plains of Moab** for thirty days, and the days of weeping and mourning for **Moses** were completed.

The LORD's favor on Joshua and Moses

Deu 34:9 And **Joshua the son of Nun**

- was full of the spirit of wisdom;
- for **Moses** had laid his hands upon him:

and **the children of Israel** hearkened unto him, and did as **the LORD** commanded **Moses**.

Deu 34:10

And there arose not a prophet since in **Israel** like unto **Moses**,

- whom **the LORD** knew face to face,
- **Deu 34:11** In all the signs and the wonders, which **the LORD** sent him to do in **the land of Egypt** to **Pharaoh**, and to all his servants, and to all his land,
- **Deu 34:12** And in all that mighty hand, and in all the great terror which **Moses** shewed in the sight of all **Israel**.

Fear not

Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Psa 91:2 I will say of **the LORD**, *He is* my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

Psa 91:3 Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, *and* from the noisome pestilence.

Psa 91:4 He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shalt thou trust: his truth *shall be thy* shield and buckler.

Psa 91:5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; *nor* for the arrow *that* flieth by day;

Psa 91:6 *Nor* for the pestilence *that* walketh in darkness; *nor* for the destruction *that* wasteth at noonday.

Psa 91:7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; *but* it shall not come nigh thee.

Psa 91:8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

Psa 91:9 Because thou hast made **the LORD**, *which is* my refuge, *even* the most High, thy habitation;

Psa 91:10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

Psa 91:11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

Psa 91:12 They shall bear thee up in *their* hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Psa 91:13 Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.

Psa 91:14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he hath known my name.

Psa 91:15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: *I will be* with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.

Psa 91:16 With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.

God commands Joshua to cross the Jordan And keep His commandments

<p>JJos 1:1 Now after the death of Moses the servant of the LORD it came to pass, that the LORD spake unto Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' minister, saying,</p> <p>Jos 1:2 Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Jordan, thou, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, <i>even to the children of Israel</i>.</p> <p>Jos 1:3 Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, that have I given unto you, as I said unto Moses.</p> <p>Jos 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast [border].</p> <p>Jos 1:5 There shall not any man be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, <i>so</i> I will be with thee: I will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.</p> <p>Jos 1:6 Be strong and of a good courage: for unto this people shalt thou divide for an inheritance the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give them.</p> <p>Jos 1:7 Only be thou strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do according to all the law, which Moses my servant commanded thee: turn not from it <i>to</i> the right hand or <i>to</i> the left, that thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest.</p> <p>Jos 1:8 This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success.</p> <p>Jos 1:9 Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed: for the LORD thy God <i>is</i> with thee whithersoever thou goest.</p>	<p>Jsr 88:1 And it was after the death of Moses that the LORD said to Joshua the son of Nun, saying,</p> <p>Jsr 88:2 Rise up and pass the Jordan to the land which I have given to the children of Israel, and thou shalt make the children of Israel inherit the land.</p> <p>Jsr 88:3 Every place upon which the sole of your feet shall tread shall bElong to you, from the wilderness of Lebanon unto the great river the river of Perath</p> <p>shall be your boundary.</p> <p>Jsr 88:4 No man shall stand up against thee all the days of thy life; as I was with Moses, so will I be with thee,</p> <p>only be strong and of good courage</p> <p>to observe all the law which Moses commanded thee,</p> <p>turn not from the way either to the right or to the left,</p> <p>in order that thou mayest prosper in all that thou doest.</p>
<p>Jos 1:10 Then Joshua commanded the officers of the people, saying,</p> <p>Jos 1:11 Pass through the host, and command the people, saying, Prepare you victuals [provisions]; for within three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land, which the LORD your God giveth you to possess it.</p>	<p>Jsr 88:5 And Joshua commanded the officers of Israel, saying,</p> <p>Pass through the camp and command the people, saying, Prepare for yourselves provisions, for in three days more you will pass the Jordan to possess the land.</p>

Jos 1:12 And to the **Reubenites**, and to the **Gadites**, and to **half the tribe of Manasseh**, spake **Joshua**, saying,

Jos 1:13 Remember the word which **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** commanded you, saying, **The LORD your God** hath given you rest, and hath given you this land.

Jos 1:14 Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which **Moses** gave you on this side **Jordan**;

but ye shall pass before your brethren armed, all the mighty men of valour, and help them;

Jos 1:15 Until **the LORD** have given your brethren rest, as *he hath given* you, and they also have possessed the land which **the LORD your God** giveth them:

then ye shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which **Moses the LORD'S** servant gave you on this side **Jordan** toward the sunrising.

<p>Jos 1:16 And they answered Joshua, saying, All that thou commandest us we will do, and whithersoever thou sendest us, we will go.</p> <p>Jos 1:17 According as we hearkened unto Moses in all things, so will we hearken unto thee: only the LORD thy God be with thee, as he was with Moses.</p> <p>Jos 1:18 Whosoever <i>he be</i> that doth rebel against thy commandment, and will not hearken unto thy words in all that thou commandest him, he shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.</p>	<p>Jsr 88:6 And the officers of the children of Israel did so, and they commanded the people and they did all that Joshua had commanded.</p>
---	--

Two men sent to spy out Jericho

<p>Jos 2:1 And Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two men to spy secretly, saying, Go view the land, even Jericho. And they went, and came into an harlot's house, named Rahab, and lodged there.</p>	<p>Jsr 88:7 And Joshua sent two men to spy out the land of Jericho, and the men went and spied out Jericho.</p>
--	--

Note:

harlot's house: Though the word **zonah** generally denotes a prostitute, yet many very learned men are of opinion that it should be here rendered an **innkeeper or hostess**, from **zoon**, to furnish or provide food. In this sense it was understood by the Targumist, who renders it, **ittetha pundekeetha**, "a woman, a tavern-keeper," and so St. Chrysostome, in his second sermon on Repentance, calls her **πανδοκευτρια**. **The Greek πορνη**, by which the LXX render it, and which is adopted by the Apostles, is derived from **πρηνωω**, to sell, and is also supposed to denote a **tavern keeper**. Among the ancients, women generally kept houses of entertainment. Herodotus says, "**Among the Egyptians**, the women carry on all commercial concerns, and keep taverns, while the men continue at home and weave." The same custom prevailed among the **Greeks**.

Jos 2:2 And it was told the king of **Jericho**, saying, Behold, there came men in hither to night of **the children of Israel** to search out the country.

Jos 2:3 And **the king of Jericho** sent unto **Rahab**, saying, Bring forth the men that are come to thee, which are entered into thine house: for they be come to search out all the country.

Jos 2:4 And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said thus, There came men unto me, but I wist not whence they *were*:

Jos 2:5 And it came to pass *about the time* of shutting of the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out: whither the men went I wot not: pursue after them quickly; for ye shall overtake them.

Jos 2:6 But she had brought them up to the roof of the house, and hid them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order upon the roof.

Jos 2:7 And the men pursued after them the way to **Jordan** unto the fords: and as soon as they which pursued after them were gone out, they shut the gate.

Jos 2:8 And before they were laid down, she came up unto them upon the roof;

Jos 2:9 And she said unto the men, I know that **the LORD** hath given you the land, **and that your terror is fallen upon us, and that all the inhabitants of the land faint because of you**.

Jos 2:10 For we have heard how **the LORD** dried up the water of **the Red sea** for you, when ye came out of **Egypt**; and what ye did unto **the two kings of the Amorites**, that *were* on the other side **Jordan**, **Sihon** and **Og**, whom ye utterly destroyed.

Jos 2:11 **And as soon as we had heard these things, our hearts did melt, neither did there remain any more courage in any man, because of you: for the LORD your God, he is God in heaven above, and in earth beneath.**

Jos 2:12 Now therefore, I pray you, swear unto me by **the LORD**, since I have shewed you kindness, that ye will also shew kindness unto my father's house, and give me a true token [pledge of truth]:

Jos 2:13 And *that* ye will save alive my father, and my mother, and my brethren, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death.

Jos 2:14 And the men answered her, Our life for yours, if ye utter not this our business. And it shall be, when **the LORD** hath given us the land, that we will deal kindly and truly with thee.

Jos 2:15 Then she let them down by a cord through the window: for her house *was* upon the town wall, and she dwelt upon the wall.

Jos 2:16 And she said unto them, Get you to the mountain, lest the pursuers meet you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned: and afterward may ye go your way.

Jos 2:17 And the men said unto her, We *will be* blameless of this thine oath which thou hast made us swear.

Jos 2:18 Behold, *when* we come into the land, thou shalt bind this line of scarlet thread in the window which thou didst let us down by: and thou shalt bring thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all thy father's household, home unto thee.

Jos 2:19 And it shall be, *that* whosoever shall go out of the doors of thy house into the street, his blood *shall be* upon his head, and we *will be* guiltless: and whosoever shall be with thee in the house, his blood *shall be* on our head, if *any* hand be upon him.

Jos 2:20 And if thou utter this our business, then we will be quit of thine oath which thou hast made us to swear.

Jos 2:21 And she said, According unto your words, so *be* it. And she sent them away, and they departed: and she bound the scarlet line in the window.

Jos 2:22 And they went, and came unto the mountain, and abode there three days, until the pursuers were returned: and the pursuers sought *them* throughout all the way, but found *them* not.

The two spies report

<p>Jos 2:23 So the two men returned, and descended from the mountain, and passed over, and came to Joshua the son of Nun, and told him all things that befell them:</p> <p>Jos 2:24 And they said unto Joshua, Truly the LORD hath delivered into our hands all the land; for even all the inhabitants of the country do faint because of us.</p> <p>Jos 3:1 And Joshua rose early in the morning; and they removed from Shittim, and came to Jordan, he and all the children of Israel, and lodged there before they passed over.</p>	<p>Jsr 88:8 And at the end of seven days they came to Joshua in the camp and said to him,</p> <p>The LORD has delivered the whole land into our hand, and the inhabitants thereof are melted with fear because of us.</p> <p>Jsr 88:9 And it came to pass after that, that Joshua rose up in the morning and all Israel with him, and they journeyed from Shittim, and Joshua and all Israel with him passed the Jordan; and Joshua was eighty-two years old when he passed the Jordan with Israel.</p>
---	---

Follow the ark of the covenant

Jos 3:2 And it came to pass after three days, that the officers went through the host;

Jos 3:3 And they commanded the people, saying,

When ye see **the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God**, and **the priests the Levites** bearing it, then ye shall remove from your place, and go after it.

- Jos 3:4 Yet there shall be a space between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure:
- come not near unto it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go:
- for ye have not passed *this* way heretofore.

Jos 3:5 And **Joshua** said unto the people,

Sanctify yourselves: for to morrow **the LORD** will do wonders among you.

Jos 3:6 And **Joshua** spake unto **the priests**, saying,
Take up **the ark of the covenant**, and pass over before the people.

And they took up **the ark of the covenant**, and went before the people.

Jos 3:7 And **the LORD** said unto **Joshua**,
This day will I begin to magnify thee in the sight of all **Israel**,
that they may know that, as I was with **Moses**, *so* I will be with thee.
Jos 3:8 And thou shalt command **the priests** that bear **the ark of the covenant**, saying, When ye
are come to the brink of the water of **Jordan**, ye shall stand still in **Jordan**.

Jos 3:9 And **Joshua** said unto **the children of Israel**,
Come hither, and hear the words of **the LORD your God**.

Jos 3:10 And **Joshua** said,
Hereby ye shall know that the living God *is* among you, and *that* he will without fail drive out from before you the
Canaanites, and the **Hittites**, and the **Hivites**, and the **Perizzites**, and the **Girgashites**, and the **Amorites**, and the
Jebusites.

Jos 3:11 Behold, **the ark of the covenant** of **the LORD** of all the earth passeth over before you into
Jordan.

Jos 3:12 Now therefore take you twelve men out of **the tribes of Israel**, out of every tribe a man.

Jos 3:13 And it shall come to pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of **the priests** that bear **the ark of the LORD**, **the LORD** of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of **Jordan**, *that* the waters of **Jordan** shall be cut off *from* the waters that come down from above; and they shall stand upon an heap.

Crossing over the Jordan River

Jos 3:14 And it came to pass, when the people removed from their tents, to pass over **Jordan**, and **the priests** bearing **the ark of the covenant** before the people;

Jos 3:15 And as they that bare **the ark** were come unto **Jordan**,
and the feet of **the priests** that bare **the ark** were dipped in the brim of the water,
(for **Jordan** overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,)

Jos 3:16 That the waters which came down from above stood *and* rose up upon an heap very far from the city Adam, that *is* beside Zaretan: and those that came down toward **the sea** of the plain, *even* the salt sea, failed, *and* were cut off:

and the people passed over right against **Jericho**.

Jos 3:17 And **the priests** that bare **the ark of the covenant** of **the LORD** stood firm on dry ground in the midst of **Jordan**, and all the **Israelites** passed over on dry ground, until all the people were passed clean over **Jordan**.

Twelve Memorial Stones set up in Gilgal

Jos 4:1 And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over **Jordan**, that **the LORD** spake unto **Joshua**, saying,

Jos 4:2 Take you twelve men out of the people, out of every tribe a man,

Jos 4:3 And command ye them, saying,

- Take you hence out of the midst of **Jordan**, out of the place where **the priests'** feet stood firm, **twelve stones**,
- and ye shall carry them over with you, and leave them in the lodging place, where ye shall lodge this night.

Jos 4:4 Then **Joshua** called the twelve men, whom he had prepared of **the children of Israel**, out of every tribe a man:

Jos 4:5 And **Joshua** said unto them,

Pass over before **the ark of the LORD your God** into the midst of **Jordan**, and take ye up every man of you a stone upon his shoulder, according unto the number of the tribes of **the children of Israel**:

Jos 4:6 That this may be a sign among you, *that* when your children ask *their fathers* in time to come, saying, What *mean* ye by **these stones**?

Jos 4:7 Then ye shall answer them, That the waters of **Jordan** were cut off before **the ark of the covenant of the LORD**; when it passed over **Jordan**, the waters of **Jordan** were cut off:

and these stones shall be for a memorial unto **the children of Israel** for ever.

Jos 4:8 And **the children of Israel** did so as **Joshua** commanded,

- and took up **twelve stones** out of the midst of **Jordan**, as **the LORD** spake unto **Joshua**, according to the number of the tribes of **the children of Israel**,
- and carried them over with them unto the place where they lodged, and laid them down there.

Jos 4:9 And **Joshua** set up **twelve stones** in the midst of **Jordan**, in the place where the feet of **the priests** which bare **the ark of the covenant** stood: and they are there unto this day.

Jos 4:10 For **the priests** which bare **the ark** stood in the midst of **Jordan**, until every thing was finished

- *that the LORD commanded Joshua to speak unto the people,*
- *according to all that Moses commanded Joshua:*

and the people hasted and passed over.

Jos 4:11 And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over, that **the ark of the LORD** passed over, and **the priests**, in the presence of the people.

Jos 4:12 And **the children of Reuben**,
and **the children of Gad**,
and half **the tribe of Manasseh**,
passed over armed before **the children of Israel**,
as Moses spake unto them:

Jos 4:13 About forty thousand prepared for war
passed over before **the LORD** unto battle, to the plains of **Jericho**.

Jos 4:14 On that day **the LORD** magnified **Joshua** in the sight of all **Israel**; and they feared him, as they feared **Moses**, all the days of his life.

Jos 4:15 And **the LORD** spake unto **Joshua**, saying,

Jos 4:16 Command **the priests** that bear **the ark of the testimony**, that they come up out of **Jordan**.

Jos 4:17 **Joshua** therefore commanded **the priests**, saying, Come ye up out of **Jordan**.

Jos 4:18 And it came to pass, when **the priests** that bare **the ark of the covenant of the LORD** were come up out of the midst of **Jordan**,
and the soles of **the priests'** feet were lifted up unto the dry land,
that the waters of **Jordan** returned unto their place,
and flowed over all his banks, as *they did* before.

Jos 4:19 And the people came up out of **Jordan on the tenth day of the first month**, and encamped in **Gilgal**, in the east border of **Jericho**.

Jsr 88:10 And the people went up from **Jordan on the tenth day of the first month**, and they encamped in **Gilgal** at the eastern corner of **Jericho**.

Jos 4:20 And those **twelve stones**, which they took out of **Jordan**, did **Joshua** pitch in **Gilgal**.

Jos 4:21 And he spake unto **the children of Israel**, saying, When your children shall ask their fathers in time to come, saying, What *mean* these stones?

Jos 4:22 Then ye shall let your children know, saying,
Israel came over this **Jordan** on dry land.

- Jos 4:23 For **the LORD your God** dried up the waters of **Jordan** from before you, until ye were passed over,
- as **the LORD your God** did to **the Red sea**, which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over:

Jos 4:24 That all the people of the earth might know the hand of **the LORD**, that it *is* mighty: that ye might fear **the LORD your God** for ever.

Jos 5:1 And it came to pass, when **all the kings of the Amorites**, which *were* on the side of **Jordan** westward, and **all the kings of the Canaanites**, which *were* by **the sea**, heard that **the LORD** had dried up the waters of **Jordan** from before **the children of Israel**, until we were passed over, that their heart melted, neither was there spirit in them any more, because of **the children of Israel**.

Circumcise all males who were born in the wilderness

Jos 5:2 At that time **the LORD** said unto **Joshua**,
Make thee sharp knives, and circumcise again **the children of Israel** the second time.

Jos 5:3 And **Joshua** made him sharp knives, and circumcised **the children of Israel** at the hill of the foreskins [Gibeath-haaraloth].

Jos 5:4 And this *is* the cause why **Joshua** did circumcise:

- All the people that came out of **Egypt**, *that were* males, *even* all the men of war, died in the wilderness by the way, after they came out of **Egypt**.
- Jos 5:5 Now all the people that came out were circumcised: but all the people *that were* born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth out of **Egypt**, *them* they had not circumcised.
- Jos 5:6 For **the children of Israel** walked **forty years** in the wilderness, till all the people *that were* men of war, which came out of **Egypt**, were consumed,
 - because they obeyed not the voice of **the LORD**: unto whom **the LORD** swore that he would not shew them the land, which **the LORD** swore unto their fathers that he would give us, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Jos 5:7 And their children, *whom* he raised up in their stead, them **Joshua** circumcised:

- for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised them by the way.

Jos 5:8 And it came to pass, when they had done circumcising all the people, that they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.

Enjoying the produce of captured Gilgal

Jos 5:9 And **the LORD** said unto **Joshua**,
This day have I rolled away the reproach of **Egypt** from off you. Wherefore the name of the place is called **Gilgal** unto this day.

Jos 5:10 And **the children of Israel** encamped in **Gilgal**, and kept the passover **on the fourteenth day of the month** at even **in the plains of Jericho**.

- Jos 5:11 And they did eat of the old corn of the land **on the morrow after the passover**, unleavened cakes, and parched corn in the selfsame day.
- Jos 5:12 And the manna ceased **on the morrow after** they had eaten of the old corn of the land; neither had **the children of Israel** manna any more; but they did eat of the fruit of **the land of Canaan** that year.

Jsr 88:11 And **the children of Israel** kept the Passover in **Gilgal**, in the plains of **Jericho**, on the fourteenth day at the month, as it is written in **the law** of **Moses**.

Jsr 88:12 And the manna ceased at that time on the morrow of the Passover, and there was no more manna for **the children of Israel**,

and they ate of the produce of **the land of Canaan**.

Jericho is captured

Jos 5:13 And it came to pass, when **Joshua** was by **Jericho**,

that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and, behold, there stood a man over against him with his sword drawn in his hand: and **Joshua** went unto him, and said unto him, *Art* thou for us, or for our adversaries?

Jos 5:14 And he said, Nay; but *as* captain of the host of the **LORD** am I now come.

And **Joshua** fell on his face to the earth, and did worship, and said unto him, What saith my lord unto his servant?

Jos 5:15 And the captain of the **LORD'S** host said unto **Joshua**,

Loose thy shoe from off thy foot; for the place whereon thou standest *is* holy.

And **Joshua** did so.

Jos 6:1 Now **Jericho** was straitly shut up because of the children of **Israel**: none went out, and none came in.

Jos 6:2 And the **LORD** said unto **Joshua**, See, I have given into thine hand **Jericho**, and the king thereof, *and* the mighty men of valour.

Jos 6:3 And ye shall compass the city, all ye men of war, *and* go round about the city once. Thus shalt thou do **six days**.

Jos 6:4 And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven trumpets of rams' horns:

and the seventh day ye shall compass the city seven times,

and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

Jos 6:5 And it shall come to pass, that when they make a long blast with the ram's horn,

and when ye hear the sound of the trumpet,

all the people shall shout with a great shout;

and the wall of the city shall fall down flat,

and the people shall ascend up every man straight before him.

Jsr 88:13 And **Jericho** was entirely closed against the children of **Israel**; no one came out or went in.

Jsr 88:14 And it was in the second month, on the first day of the month, that the **LORD** said to **Joshua**, Rise up, behold I have given **Jericho** into thy hand with all the people thereof; and all your fighting men shall go round the city, once each day, thus shall you do for six days.

Jsr 88:15 And the priests shall blow upon trumpets,

and when you shall hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall give a great shouting, that the walls of the city shall fall down; all the people shall go up every man against his opponent.

Jsr 88:16 And **Joshua** did so according to all that the **LORD** had commanded him.

Jos 6:6 And **Joshua the son of Nun** called the priests, and said unto them,

Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the **LORD**.

Jos 6:7 And he said unto the people,

Pass on, and compass the city,

and let him that is armed pass on before the ark of the **LORD**.

Jos 6:8 And it came to pass, when **Joshua** had spoken unto the people,

that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before the **LORD**, and blew with the trumpets:

and the ark of the covenant of the **LORD** followed them.

Jos 6:9 And the armed men went before **the priests** that blew with the trumpets, and the rereward came after **the ark, the priests** going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

Jos 6:10 And **Joshua** had commanded the people, saying,
Ye shall not shout, nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall *any* word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I bid you shout; then shall ye shout.

Jos 6:11 So **the ark of the LORD** compassed the city, going about *it* once: and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp.

Jos 6:12 And **Joshua** rose early in the morning, and **the priests** took up **the ark of the LORD**.

Jos 6:13 And seven priests bearing seven trumpets of rams' horns before **the ark of the LORD** went on continually, and blew with the trumpets: and the armed men went before them; but the rereward [rear guard] came after **the ark of the LORD, the priests** going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

Jos 6:14 And the **second day** they compassed the city once, and returned into the camp: so they did **six days**.

Jos 6:15 And it came to pass on **the seventh day**, that they rose early about the dawning of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner **seven times**: only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

Jos 6:16 And it came to pass **at the seventh time**, when **the priests** blew with the trumpets, **Joshua** said unto the people,

Shout; for **the LORD** hath given you the city.

Jos 6:17 And the city shall be accursed, *even* it, and all that *are* therein, to **the LORD**:

- only **Rahab** the harlot shall live, she and all that *are* with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.
- **Jos 6:18** And ye, in any wise keep *yourselves* from **the accursed thing**, lest ye make *yourselves* accursed, when ye take of the accursed thing, and make the camp of **Israel** a curse, and trouble it.
- **Jos 6:19** But all the silver, and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, *are* consecrated unto **the LORD**: they shall come into the treasury of **the LORD**.

Jos 6:20 So the people shouted when **the priests** blew with the trumpets: and it came to pass, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet,

and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat, so that the people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city.

Jos 6:21 **And they utterly destroyed all that was in the city, both man and woman, young and old,**

Jsr 88:17 And **on the seventh day**

they went round the city seven times,

and **the priests** blew upon trumpets.

Jsr 88:18 And at the seventh round, **Joshua** said to the people, Shout, for **the LORD** has delivered the whole city into our hands.

Jsr 88:19 Only the city and all that it contains shall be accursed to **the LORD**,

and keep yourselves from **the accursed thing**, lest you make the camp of **Israel** accursed and trouble it.

Jsr 88:20 But all the silver and gold and brass and iron shall be consecrated to **the LORD**, they shall come into the treasury of **the LORD**.

Jsr 88:21 And the people blew upon trumpets

and made a great shouting,

and the walls of **Jericho** fell down, and all the people went up, every man straight before him, and they took the city **and utterly destroyed all that was in it,**

both man and woman, young and old,

<p>and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword.</p> <p>Jos 6:22 But Joshua had said unto the two men that had spied out the country, Go into the harlot's house, and bring out thence the woman, and all that she hath, as ye sware unto her.</p> <p>Jos 6:23 And the young men that were spies went in, and brought out</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rahab, • and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, • and all that she had; • and they brought out all her kindred, and left them without the camp of Israel. <p>Jos 6:24 And they burnt the city with fire, and all that was therein: only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron, they put into the treasury of the house of the LORD.</p>	<p>ox and sheep and ass, with the edge of the sword.</p> <p>Jsr 88:22 And they burned the whole city with fire; only the vessels of silver and gold, and brass and iron, they put into the treasury of the LORD.</p>
--	---

Jos 6:25 And **Joshua** saved **Rahab** the harlot alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwelleth in **Israel** *even* unto this day; because she hid the messengers, which **Joshua** sent to spy out **Jericho**.

<p>Jos 6:26 And Joshua adjured <i>them</i> at that time, saying, Cursed <i>be</i> the man before the LORD, that riseth up and buildeth this city Jericho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • he shall lay the foundation thereof in his firstborn, • and in his youngest <i>son</i> shall he set up the gates of it. 	<p>Jsr 88:23 And Joshua swore at that time, saying, Cursed be the man who builds Jericho;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • he shall lay the foundation thereof in his first-born, • and in his youngest son shall he set up the gates thereof.
---	--

Jos 6:27 So **the LORD** was with **Joshua**; and his fame was *noised* throughout all the country.

Things dedicated to Idol Worship taken into some tents

<p>Jos 7:1 But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing; and the anger of the LORD was kindled against the children of Israel.</p>	<p>Jsr 88:24 And Achan the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, son of Judah, dealt treacherously in the accursed thing, and he took of the accursed thing and hid it in the tent, and the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel.</p>
---	--

Note:

Deu 7:25 The graven images of their gods shall ye burn with fire: thou shalt not desire the silver or gold *that is* on them, nor take *it* unto thee, lest thou be snared therein: for it *is* an abomination to **the LORD thy God**.

Deu 7:26 Neither shalt thou bring an abomination into thine house, lest thou be a cursed thing like it: *but* thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it *is* a cursed thing.

Jos 7:21 When I saw among the spoils a goodly Babylonish garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they *are* hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.

Ai punishes Israel for Achan's sin of hiding an idol in his house

<p>Jos 7:2 And Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which is beside Bethaven, on the east side of Bethel, and spake unto them, saying, Go up and view the country. And the men went up and viewed Ai.</p> <p>Jos 7:3 And they returned to Joshua, and said unto him, Let not all the people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and smite Ai; and make not all the people to labour thither [there]; for they are but few.</p> <p>Jos 7:4 So there went up thither [there] of the people about three thousand men:</p> <p>and they fled before the men of Ai.</p> <p>Jos 7:5 And the men of Ai smote of them about thirty and six men: for they chased them <i>from</i> before the gate <i>even</i> unto Shebarim, and smote them in the going down:</p> <p>wherefore the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.</p> <p>Jos 7:6 And Joshua rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face before the ark of the LORD until the eventide, he and the elders of Israel, and put dust upon their heads.</p> <p>Jos 7:7 And Joshua said, Alas, O Lord GOD, wherefore hast thou at all brought this people over Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us? would to God we had been content, and dwelt on the other side Jordan!</p> <p>Jos 7:8 O Lord, what shall I say, when Israel turneth their backs before their enemies!</p> <p>Jos 7:9 For the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear <i>of it</i>, and shall environ us round, and cut off our name from the earth: and what wilt thou do unto thy great name?</p> <p>Jos 7:10 And the LORD said unto Joshua,</p> <p>Get thee up; wherefore liest thou thus upon thy face?</p> <p>Jos 7:11 Israel hath sinned,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: • for they have even taken of the accursed thing, and have also stolen, and dissembled [deceived] also, • and they have put <i>it</i> even among their own stuff. 	<p>Jsr 88:25 And it was after this when the children of Israel had returned from burning Jericho, Joshua sent men to spy out also Ai, and to fight against it.</p> <p>Jsr 88:26 And the men went up and spied out Ai, and they returned and said,</p> <p>Let not all the people go up with thee to Ai, only let about three thousand men go up and smite the city, for the men thereof are but few.</p> <p>Jsr 88:27 And Joshua did so, and there went up with him of the children of Israel about three thousand men, and they fought against the men of Ai.</p> <p>Jsr 88:28 And the battle was severe against Israel, and the men of Ai smote thirty-six men of Israel, and the children of Israel fled from before the men of Ai.</p> <p>Jsr 88:29 And when Joshua saw this thing, he tore his garments and fell upon his face to the ground before the LORD, he, with the elders of Israel, and they put dust upon their heads.</p> <p>Jsr 88:30 And Joshua said, Why O Lord didst thou bring this people over the Jordan?</p> <p>What shall I say after the Israelites have turned their backs against their enemies?</p> <p>Jsr 88:31 Now therefore all the Canaanites, inhabitants of the land, will hear this thing, and surround us and cut off our name.</p> <p>Jsr 88:32 And the LORD said to Joshua,</p> <p>Why dost thou fall upon thy face? Rise, get thee off, for the Israelites have sinned, and taken of the accursed thing;</p>
---	--

Jos 7:12 Therefore **the children of Israel** could not stand before their enemies,

- *but* turned *their* backs before their enemies,
- because they were accursed:

neither will I be with you any more, except ye destroy the accursed from among you.

Jos 7:13 Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against to morrow: for thus saith **the Lord GOD** of Israel,

There is an accursed thing in the midst of thee, O **Israel**: thou canst not stand before thine enemies, until ye take away the accursed thing from among you.

Jos 7:14 In the morning therefore ye shall be brought according to your tribes:

- and it shall be, *that* the tribe which **the LORD** taketh shall come according to the families *thereof*;
- and the family which **the LORD** shall take shall come by households;
- and the household which **the LORD** shall take shall come man by man.
- Jos 7:15 And it shall be, that **he that is taken with the accursed thing shall be burnt with fire, he and all that he hath**:
 - because he hath transgressed **the covenant of the LORD**,
 - and because he hath wrought folly in **Israel**.

I will no more be with them unless they destroy the accursed thing from amongst them.

Jos 7:16 So **Joshua** rose up early in the morning, and brought **Israel** by their tribes;

- and **the tribe of Judah** was taken:
- **Jos 7:17** And he brought the family of Judah; and he took the family of the Zarhites: and he brought the family of the Zarhites man by man; and Zabdi was taken:
- **Jos 7:18** And he brought his household man by man; and Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of **the tribe of Judah**, was taken.

Jos 7:19 And **Joshua** said unto Achan, My son, give, I pray thee, glory to **the Lord GOD** of **Israel**, and make confession unto him; and tell me now what thou hast done; hide *it* not from me.

Jos 7:20 And Achan answered **Joshua**, and said, Indeed I have sinned against **the Lord GOD** of **Israel**, and thus and thus have I done:

Jos 7:21 When I saw among the spoils a goodly Babylonish garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they *are* hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.

Jos 7:22 So **Joshua** sent messengers, and they ran unto the tent; and, behold, *it was* hid in his tent, and the silver under it.

Jos 7:23 And they took them out of the midst of the tent, and brought them unto **Joshua**, and unto all **the children of Israel**, and laid them out before **the LORD**.

Jos 7:24 And **Joshua**, and all **Israel** with him, took

- **Achan** the son of Zerah,
- and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold,
- and his sons, and his daughters,
- and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep,
- and his tent, and all that he had:

and they brought them unto the valley of Achor.

Jos 7:25 And **Joshua** said,

Why hast thou troubled us? **the LORD** shall trouble thee this day.

And all **Israel** stoned him with stones, and burned them with fire, after they had stoned them with stones.

Jos 7:26 And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day.

So **the LORD** turned from the fierceness of his anger. Wherefore the name of that place was called, **The valley of Achor**, unto this day.

Jsr 88:33 And **Joshua** rose up and assembled the people, and brought the **Urim** by the order of **the LORD**, and **the tribe of Judah** was taken,

and **Achan** the son of Carmi was taken.

Jsr 88:34 And **Joshua** said to Achan,

Tell me my son, what hast thou done,

and Achan said,

I saw amongst the spoil a goodly garment of Shinar and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight; I coveted them and took them, and behold they are all hid in the earth in the midst of the tent.

Jsr 88:35 And **Joshua** sent men who went

and took them from the tent of Achan, and they brought them to **Joshua**.

Jsr 88:36 And **Joshua** took Achan and these utensils, and his sons and daughters and all **bElonging** to him,

and they brought them into the **valley of Achor**.

Jsr 88:37a And **Joshua** burned them there with fire, and all the **Israelites** stoned Achan with stones, and they raised over him a heap of stones,

therefore did he call that place the **valley of Achor**, so **the LORD's** anger was appeased,

Israel takes Ai after purging out Achan and his idols

<p>Jos 8:1 And the LORD said unto Joshua, Fear not, neither be thou dismayed: take all the people of war with thee, and arise, go up to Ai: see, I have given into thy hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land:</p> <p>Jos 8:2 And thou shalt do to Ai and her king as thou didst unto Jericho and her king: only the spoil thereof, and the cattle thereof, shall ye take for a prey unto yourselves: lay thee an ambush for the city behind it.</p> <p>Jos 8:3 So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up against Ai: and Joshua chose out thirty thousand mighty men of valour, and sent them away by night.</p> <p>Jos 8:4 And he commanded them, saying, Behold, ye shall lie in wait against the city, <i>even</i> behind the city:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. go not very far from the city, but be ye all ready: 2. Jos 8:5 And I, and all the people that <i>are</i> with me, will approach unto the city: 3. and it shall come to pass, when they come out against us, as at the first, that we will flee before them, 4. Jos 8:6 (For they will come out after us) till we have drawn them from the city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first: therefore we will flee before them. 5. Jos 8:7 Then ye shall rise up from the ambush, and seize upon the city: for the LORD your God will deliver it into your hand. 6. Jos 8:8 And it shall be, when ye have taken the city, <i>that</i> ye shall set the city on fire: <i>according to the commandment of the LORD shall ye do. See, I have commanded you.</i> <p>Jos 8:9 Joshua therefore sent them forth: and they went to lie in ambush, and abode between Bethel and Ai, on the west side of Ai: but Joshua lodged that night among the people.</p>	<p>Jsr 88:37b and Joshua afterward came to the city and fought against it.</p> <p>Jsr 88:38 And the LORD said to Joshua, Fear not, neither be thou dismayed,</p> <p>behold I have given into thy hand Ai, her king and her people, and thou shalt do unto them as thou didst to Jericho and her king, only the spoil thereof and the cattle thereof shall you take for a prey for yourselves; lay an ambush for the city behind it.</p> <p>Jsr 88:39 So Joshua did according to the word of the LORD, and he chose from amongst the sons of war thirty thousand valiant men, and he sent them, and they lay in ambush for the city.</p> <p>Jsr 88:40 And he commanded them, saying,</p> <p>When you shall see us we will flee before them with cunning,</p> <p>and they will pursue us,</p> <p>you shall then rise out of the ambush and take the city,</p> <p>and they did so.</p>
---	---

Jos 8:10 And **Joshua** rose up early in the morning, and numbered the people, and went up, he and the elders of **Israel**, before the people to **Ai**.

Jos 8:11 And all the people, *even the people* of war that *were* with him, went up, and drew nigh, and came before the city, and pitched on the north side of **Ai**:

now *there was* a valley between them and **Ai**.

Jos 8:12 And he took about five thousand men, and set them to lie in ambush between **Bethel** and **Ai**, on the west side of the city.

Jos 8:13 And when they had set the people,

- *even* all the host that *was* on the north of the city,
- and their liers in wait on the west of the city,

Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.

Jos 8:14 And it came to pass, when **the king of Ai** saw *it*,

that they hasted and rose up early, and the men of the city went out against **Israel** to battle, he and all his people, at a time appointed, before the plain;

but he wist not that *there were* liers in ambush against him behind the city.

Jos 8:15 And **Joshua** and all **Israel** made as if they were beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness.

Jos 8:16 And all the people that *were* in **Ai** were called together to pursue after them: and they pursued after **Joshua**, and were drawn away from the city.

Jos 8:17 And there was not a man left in **Ai** or **Bethel**, that went not out after **Israel**: and they left the city open, and pursued after **Israel**.

Jos 8:18 And **the LORD** said unto **Joshua**,
Stretch out the spear that *is* in thy hand toward **Ai**; for I will give it into thine hand.

And **Joshua** stretched out the spear that *he had* in his hand toward the city.

Jos 8:19 And the ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand: and they entered into the city, and took it, and hasted and set the city on fire.

Jos 8:20 And when the men of **Ai** looked behind them, they saw, and, behold, the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way: and the people that fled to the wilderness turned back upon the pursuers.

Jos 8:21 And when **Joshua** and all **Israel** saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned again, and slew the men of **Ai**.

Jsr 88:41 And **Joshua** fought, and the men of the city went out toward **Israel**,

not knowing that they were lying in ambush for them behind the city.

Jsr 88:42 And **Joshua** and all the **Israelites** feigned themselves wearied out before them, and they fled by the way of the wilderness with cunning.

Jsr 88:43 And the men of **Ai** gathered all the people who were in the city to pursue the **Israelites**, and they went out and were drawn away from the city, not one remained, and they left the city open and pursued the **Israelites**.

Jsr 88:44 And those who were lying in ambush rose up out of their places,

and hastened to come to the city and took it and set it on fire,

and the men of **Ai** turned back, and behold the smoke of the city ascended to the skies, and they had no means of retreating either one way or the other.

<p>Jos 8:22 And the other issued out of the city against them; so they were in the midst of Israel, some on this side, and some on that side: and they smote them, so that they let none of them remain or escape.</p> <p>Jos 8:23 And the king of Ai they took alive, and brought him to Joshua.</p> <p>Jos 8:24 And it came to pass, when Israel had made an end of slaying all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness wherein they chased them, and when they were all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all the Israelites returned unto Ai, and smote it with the edge of the sword.</p> <p>Jos 8:25 And <i>so</i> it was, <i>that</i> all that fell that day, both of men and women, <i>were</i> twelve thousand, <i>even</i> all the men of Ai.</p> <p>Jos 8:26 For Joshua drew not his hand back, wherewith he stretched out the spear, until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ai.</p> <p>Jos 8:27 Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Israel took for a prey unto themselves, according unto the word of the LORD which he commanded Joshua.</p> <p>Jos 8:28 And Joshua burnt Ai, and made it an heap for ever, <i>even</i> a desolation unto this day.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Jos 8:29 And the king of Ai he hanged on a tree until eventide:</p> <p>and as soon as the sun was down, Joshua commanded that they should take his carcase down from the tree, and cast it at the entering of the gate of the city, and raise thereon a great heap of stones, <i>that remaineth</i> unto this day.</p>	<p>Jsr 88:45 And all the men of Ai were in the midst of Israel, some on this side and some on that side, and they smote them so that not one of them remained.</p> <p>Jsr 88:46a And the children of Israel took Melosh king of Ai alive, and they brought him to Joshua,</p> <p>Jsr 88:47 And the children of Israel returned to the city after having burned it, and they smote all those that were in it with the edge of the sword.</p> <p>Jsr 88:48 And the number of those that had fallen of the men of Ai, both man and woman, was twelve thousand;</p> <p>only the cattle and the spoil of the city they took to themselves, according to the word of the LORD to Joshua.</p> <p>Jsr 88:46b and Joshua hanged him on a tree and he died.</p>
--	--

Altar at Mount Ebal containing a copy of the law of Moses

Jos 8:30 Then **Joshua** built an altar unto **the Lord GOD** of **Israel** in mount Ebal,

Jos 8:31 As **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** commanded **the children of Israel**, as it is written in *the book of the law of Moses*,

- an altar of whole stones, over which no man hath lift up *any* iron:
 - and they offered thereon **burnt offerings** unto **the LORD**,
 - and sacrificed **peace offerings**.
- Jos 8:32 And he wrote there upon the stones **a copy of the law of Moses**, which he wrote in the presence of **the children of Israel**. (Note: that is Deu 12:1-26:13)

Note: The stones first had to be plastered with a mixture of lime and gypsum before writing on them. (Deu 27:2-3)

Jos 8:33 And all **Israel**,

and their elders, and officers, and their judges,

stood on this side **the ark** and on that side before **the priests** the **Levites**, which bare **the ark of the covenant** of **the LORD**,

as well the stranger, as he that was born among them;

half of them over against **mount Gerizim**,

and half of them over against **mount Ebal**;

as **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** had commanded before, that they should bless the people of **Israel**.

Jos 8:34 And afterward he read all the words of **the law**, the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in **the book of the law**.

Jos 8:35 There was not a word of all that **Moses** commanded, which **Joshua** read not before all the congregation of **Israel**, with the women, and the little ones, and the strangers that were conversant among them.

Israel disobeys God's command not to make a covenant with the people in the lands they take possession of

<p>Jos 9:1 And it came to pass, when all the kings which <i>were</i> on this side Jordan, in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the great sea over against Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, heard <i>thereof</i>;</p> <p>Jos 9:2 That they gathered themselves together, to fight with Joshua and with Israel, with one accord.</p> <p>Jos 9:3 And when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done unto Jericho and to Ai,</p> <p>Jos 9:4 They did work wilily [craftily], and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, and wine bottles, old, and rent, and bound up;</p> <p>Jos 9:5 And old shoes and clouted [patched] upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry <i>and</i> mouldy.</p> <p>Jos 9:6 And they went to Joshua unto the camp at Gilgal, and said unto him, and to the men of Israel, We be come from a far country: now therefore make ye a league with us.</p> <p>Jos 9:7 And the men of Israel said unto the Hivites, Peradventure [perhaps] ye dwell among us; and how shall we make a league with you?</p> <p>Jos 9:8 And they said unto Joshua, We <i>are</i> thy servants. And Joshua said unto them, Who <i>are</i> ye? and from whence come ye?</p> <p>Jos 9:9 And they said unto him, From a very far country thy servants are come because of the name of the LORD thy God: for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Egypt,</p> <p>Jos 9:10 And all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites, that <i>were</i> beyond Jordan, to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan, which <i>was</i> at Ashtaroth.</p> <p>Jos 9:11 Wherefore our elders and all the inhabitants of our country spake to us, saying,</p>	<p>Jsr 88:49 And all the kings on this side Jordan, all the kings of Canaan,</p> <p>heard of the evil which the children of Israel had done to Jericho and to Ai, and they gathered themselves together to fight against Israel.</p> <p>Jsr 88:50 Only the inhabitants of Gibeon were greatly afraid of fighting against the Israelites lest they should perish, so they acted cunningly,</p> <p>and they came to Joshua and to all Israel, and said unto them, We have come from a distant land, now therefore make a covenant with us.</p>
--	--

Take victuals [provisions] with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say unto them, We *are* your servants: therefore now make ye a league [covenant] with us.

Jos 9:12 This our bread we took hot *for* our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go unto you; but now, behold, it is dry, and it is mouldy:

Jos 9:13 And these bottles of wine, which we filled, *were* new; and, behold, they be rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey.

Jos 9:14 And the men took of their victuals [provisions], and asked not *counsel* at the mouth of **the LORD**.

Jos 9:15 And **Joshua** made peace with them, and made a league [covenant] with them, to let them live: and the princes of the congregation swore unto them.

Jos 9:16 And it came to pass **at the end of three days** after they had made a league [covenant] with them, that they heard that they *were* their neighbours, and *that* they dwelt among them.

Jos 9:17 And **the children of Israel** journeyed, and came unto their cities **on the third day**. Now their cities *were* **Gibeon**, and **Chephirah**, and **Beeroth**, and **Kirjathjearim**.

Jos 9:18 And **the children of Israel** smote them not, because the princes of the congregation had sworn unto them by **the Lord GOD** of **Israel**. And all the congregation murmured against the princes.

Jos 9:19 But all the princes said unto all the congregation,

We have sworn unto them by **the Lord GOD** of **Israel**: now therefore we may not touch them.

Jos 9:20 This we will do to them; we will even let them live, lest wrath be upon us, because of the oath which we sware unto them.

Jos 9:21 And the princes said unto them, Let them live; but let them be hewers of wood and drawers of water unto all the congregation; as the princes had promised them.

Jos 9:22 And **Joshua** called for them, and he spake unto them, saying,

Wherefore have ye beguiled us, saying, We *are* very far from you; when ye dwell among us?

Jos 9:23 Now therefore ye *are* cursed, and there shall none of you be freed from being bondmen, and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God.

Jos 9:24 And they answered **Joshua**, and said, Because it was certainly told thy servants, how

Jsr 88:51 And the inhabitants of **Gibeon** over-reached **the children of Israel**, and **the children of Israel** made a covenant with them, and they made peace with them, and the princes of the congregation swore unto them, but afterward **the children of Israel** knew that they were neighbors to them and were dwelling amongst them.

Jsr 88:52a But **the children of Israel** slew them not; for they had sworn to them by **the LORD**,

and they became hewers of wood and drawers of water.

Jsr 88:53 And **Joshua** said to them,

Why did you deceive me, to do this thing to us?

And they answered him, saying, Because it was told to thy servants all that you had done

<p>that the LORD thy God commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you, and have done this thing. Jos 9:25 And now, behold, we <i>are</i> in thine hand: as it seemeth good and right unto thee to do unto us, do.</p> <p>Jos 9:26 And so did he unto them, and delivered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, that they slew them not.</p> <p>Jos 9:27 And Joshua made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the congregation, and for the altar of the LORD, even unto this day, in the place which he should choose.</p>	<p>to all the kings of the Amorites,</p> <p>and we were greatly afraid of our lives, and we did this thing.</p> <p>Jsr 88:54 And Joshua appointed them on that day to hew wood and to draw water, and he divided them for slaves to all the tribes of Israel.</p>
---	---

The LORD fights for Israel against the Amorites

<p>Jos 10:1 Now it came to pass, when Adonizedek king of Jerusalem had heard</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how Joshua had taken Ai, • and had utterly destroyed it; as he had done to Jericho and her king, so he had done to Ai and her king; • and how the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel, and were among them; <p>Jos 10:2 That they feared greatly,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • because Gibeon <i>was</i> a great city, as one of the royal cities, • and because it <i>was</i> greater than Ai, and all the men thereof <i>were</i> mighty. <p>Jos 10:3 Wherefore Adonizedek king of Jerusalem sent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unto Hoham king of Hebron, • and unto Piram king of Jarmuth, • and unto Japhia king of Lachish, • and unto Debir king of Eglon, <p>saying,</p> <p>Jos 10:4 Come up unto me, and help me, that we may smite Gibeon: for it hath made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel.</p> <p>Jos 10:5 Therefore the five kings of the Amorites,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the king of Jerusalem, • the king of Hebron, • the king of Jarmuth, • the king of Lachish, • the king of Eglon, <p>gathered themselves together, and went up, they and all their hosts,</p>	<p>Jsr 88:55 And when Adonizedek king of Jerusalem heard all that the children of Israel had done to Jericho and to Ai,</p> <p>he sent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to Hoham king of Hebron • and to Piram king at Jarmuth, • and to Japhia king of Lachish • and to Deber king of Eglon, saying, <p>Jsr 88:56 Come up to me and help me, that we may smite the children of Israel and the inhabitants of Gibeon who have made peace with the children of Israel.</p> <p>Jsr 88:57 And they gathered themselves together and the five kings of the Amorites went up with all their camps, a mighty people numerous as the sand of the sea shore.</p>
---	--

and encamped before **Gibeon**, and made war against it.

Jos 10:6 And the men of **Gibeon** sent unto **Joshua** to the camp to **Gilgal**, saying,

Slack not thy hand from thy servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the kings of the **Amorites** that dwell in the mountains are gathered together against us.

Jos 10:7 So **Joshua** ascended from **Gilgal**, he, and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valour.

Jos 10:8 And **the LORD** said unto **Joshua**, Fear them not: for I have delivered them into thine hand; there shall not a man of them stand before thee.

Jos 10:9 **Joshua** therefore came unto them suddenly, and went up from **Gilgal** all night.

Jos 10:10 And **the LORD**

- discomfited them before **Israel**,
- and slew them with a great slaughter at **Gibeon**,
- and chased them along the way that goeth up to **Bethhoron**,
- and smote them to **Azekah**, and unto **Makkedah**.

Jos 10:11 And it came to pass, as they fled from before **Israel**, and were in the going down to **Bethhoron**, that **the LORD**

- cast down great stones from heaven upon them unto **Azekah**, and they died:
 - *they were more which died with hailstones than they whom the children of Israel slew with the sword.*

Jos 10:12 Then spake **Joshua** to **the LORD** in the day when **the LORD** delivered up the **Amorites** before the children of **Israel**, and he said in the sight of **Israel**,
Sun, stand thou still upon **Gibeon**;
and thou, Moon, in **the valley of Ajalon**.

Jos 10:13 And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. *Is not this written in the book of Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hastened not to go down about a whole day.*

Jos 10:14 And there was no day like that before it or after it, that **the LORD** hearkened unto the voice of a man: for **the LORD** fought for **Israel**.

Jsr 88:58 And all these kings came and encamped before **Gibeon**, and they began to fight against the inhabitants of **Gibeon**, and all the men of **Gibeon** sent to **Joshua**, saying,

Come up quickly to us and help us, for all the kings of the **Amorites** have gathered together to fight against us.

Jsr 88:59 And **Joshua** and all the fighting people went up from **Gilgal**,

and **Joshua** came suddenly to them, and smote these five kings with a great slaughter.

Jsr 88:60 And **the LORD**

confounded them before the children at **Israel**, who smote them with a terrible slaughter in **Gibeon**, and pursued them along the way that goes up to Beth Horon

unto **Makkedah**,

and they fled from before the children of **Israel**.

Jsr 88:61 And whilst they were fleeing,

the LORD sent upon them hailstones from heaven,

and more of them died by the hailstones, than by the slaughter of the children of **Israel**.

Jsr 88:62 And the children of **Israel** pursued them, and they still smote them in the road, going on and smiting them.

Jsr 88:63 And when they were smiting, the day was declining toward evening,

and **Joshua** said in the sight of all the people,

Sun, stand thou still upon **Gibeon**,
and thou moon in **the valley of Ajalon**,
until the nation shall have revenged itself upon its enemies.

Jsr 88:64 And **the LORD** hearkened to the voice of **Joshua**, and the sun stood still in the midst of the heavens,

and it stood still six and thirty moments, and the moon also stood still and hastened not to go down a whole day.

Jsr 88:65 And there was no day like that, before it or after it, that **the LORD** hearkened to the voice of a man, for **the LORD** fought for **Israel**.

Song of Joshua

Jsr 89:1 Then spoke **Joshua** this song, on the day that **the LORD** had given **the Amorites** into the hand of **Joshua** and **the children of Israel**, and he said in the sight of **all Israel**,

Jsr 89:2 Thou hast done mighty things, O Lord,
thou hast performed great deeds;
who is like unto thee?

My lips shall sing to thy name.

Jsr 89:3 My goodness and my fortress, my high tower,
I will sing a new song unto thee,
with thanksgiving will I sing to thee,
thou art the strength of my salvation.

Jsr 89:4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee,
the princes of the world shall sing to thee,
the children of Israel shall rejoice in thy salvation,
they shall sing and praise thy power.

Jsr 89:5 To thee, O Lord, did we confide;
we said thou art our God,
for thou wast our shelter and strong tower against our enemies.

Jsr 89:6 To thee we cried and were not ashamed,
in thee we trusted and were delivered;
when we cried unto thee, thou didst hear our voice,
thou didst deliver our souls from the sword,
thou didst show unto us thy grace,
thou didst give unto us thy salvation,
thou didst rejoice our hearts with thy strength.

Jsr 89:7 Thou didst go forth for our salvation,
with thine arm thou didst redeem thy people;
thou didst answer us from the heavens of thy holiness,
thou didst save us from ten thousands of people.

Jsr 89:8 The sun and moon stood still in heaven,
and thou didst stand in thy wrath against our oppressors
and didst command thy **judgments** over them.

Jsr 89:9 All the princes of the earth stood up,
the kings of the nations had gathered themselves together,
they were not moved at thy presence,
they desired thy battles.

Jsr 89:10 Thou didst rise against them in thine anger,
and didst bring down thy wrath upon them;
thou didst destroy them in thine anger,
and cut them off in thine heart.

Jsr 89:11 Nations have been consumed with thy fury,
kingdoms have declined because of thy wrath,
thou didst wound kings in the day of thine anger.

Jsr 89:12 Thou didst pour out thy fury upon them,
thy wrathful anger took hold of them;
thou didst turn their iniquity upon them,
and didst cut them off in their wickedness.

Jsr 89:13 They did spread a trap, they fell therein,
in the net they hid, their foot was caught.
Jsr 89:14 Thine hand was ready for all thine enemies who said,
Through their sword they possessed the land,
through their arm they dwelt in the city;
thou didst fill their faces with shame,
thou didst bring their horns down to the ground,
thou didst terrify them in thy wrath,
and didst destroy them in thine anger.

Jsr 89:15 The earth trembled and shook at the sound of thy storm over them,
thou didst not withhold their souls from death,
and didst bring down their lives to the grave.
Jsr 89:16 Thou didst pursue them in thy storm,
thou didst consume them in thy whirlwind,
thou didst turn their rain into hail,
they fell in deep pits so that they could not rise.
Jsr 89:17 Their carcasses were like rubbish cast out in the middle of the streets.
Jsr 89:18 They were consumed and destroyed in thine anger,
thou didst save thy people with thy might.

Jsr 89:19 Therefore our hearts rejoice in thee,
our souls exalt in thy salvation.
Jsr 89:20 Our tongues shall relate thy might,
we will sing and praise thy wondrous works.
Jsr 89:21 For thou didst save us from our enemies,
thou didst deliver us from those who rose up against us,
thou didst destroy them from before us and depress them beneath our feet.

Jsr 89:22 Thus shall all thine enemies perish O Lord,
and the wicked shall be like chaff driven by the wind,
and thy beloved shall be like trees planted by the waters.

Joshua executes the five Amorite kings

<p>Jos 10:15 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to Gilgal.</p> <p>Jos 10:16 But these five kings fled, and hid themselves in a cave at Makkedah.</p> <p>Jos 10:17 And it was told Joshua, saying, The five kings are found hid in a cave at Makkedah.</p> <p>Jos 10:18 And Joshua said, Roll great stones upon the mouth of the cave, and set men by it for to keep them: Jos 10:19 And stay ye not, <i>but</i> pursue after your enemies, and smite the hindmost of them; suffer them not to enter into their cities: for the LORD your God hath delivered them into your hand.</p>	<p>Jsr 89:23 So Joshua and all Israel with him returned to the camp in Gilgal, after having smitten all the kings, so that not a remnant was left of them.</p> <p>Jsr 89:24 And the five kings fled alone on foot from battle, and hid themselves in a cave, and Joshua sought for them in the field of battle, and did not find them.</p> <p>Jsr 89:25 And it was afterward told to Joshua, saying, The kings are found and behold they are hidden in a cave.</p> <p>Jsr 89:26 And Joshua said, Appoint men to be at the mouth of the cave, to guard them, lest they take themselves away; and the children of Israel did so.</p>
---	--

Jos 10:20 And it came to pass, when **Joshua** and **the children of Israel** had made an end of slaying them with a very great slaughter, till they were consumed, that the rest *which* remained of them entered into fenced cities.

Jos 10:21 And all the people returned to the camp to **Joshua** at **Makkedah** in peace: none moved his tongue against any of **the children of Israel**.

Jos 10:22 Then said **Joshua**, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring out those five kings unto me out of the cave.

Jos 10:23 And they did so, and brought forth those five kings unto him out of the cave,

- **the king of Jerusalem,**
- **the king of Hebron,**
- **the king of Jarmuth,**
- **the king of Lachish,**
- *and* **the king of Eglon.**

Jos 10:24 And it came to pass, when they brought out those kings unto **Joshua**, that **Joshua** called for all the men of **Israel**, and said unto the captains of the men of war which went with him, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these kings. And they came near, and put their feet upon the necks of them.

Jos 10:25 And **Joshua** said unto them, Fear not, nor be dismayed, be strong and of good courage: for thus shall **the LORD** do to all your enemies against whom ye fight.

Jos 10:26 And afterward **Joshua** smote them, and slew them, and hanged them on five trees: and they were hanging upon the trees until the evening.

Jos 10:27 And it came to pass at the time of the going down of the sun, *that* **Joshua** commanded, and they took them down off the trees, and cast them into the cave wherein they had been hid, and laid great stones in the cave's mouth, *which remain* until this very day.

Jsr 89:27 And **Joshua** called to **all Israel** and said to the officers of battle, Place your feet upon the necks of these kings,

and **Joshua** said, So shall **the LORD** do to all your enemies.

Jsr 89:28 And **Joshua** commanded afterward that they should slay the kings and cast them into the cave, and to put great stones at the mouth of the cave.

More cities captured – Makkedah, Libnah, Lachish, Eglon, Hebron, Debir

<p>Jos 10:28 And that day Joshua took Makkedah,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and smote it with the edge of the sword, • and the king thereof he utterly destroyed, them, and all the souls that <i>were</i> therein; • he let none remain: • and he did to the king of Makkedah as he did unto the king of Jericho. <p>Jos 10:29 Then Joshua passed from Makkedah, and all Israel with him, unto Libnah, and fought against Libnah:</p> <p>Jos 10:30 And the LORD delivered it also, and the king thereof, into the hand of Israel;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that <i>were</i> therein; • he let none remain in it; • but did unto the king thereof as he did unto the king of Jericho. <p>Jos 10:31 And Joshua passed from Libnah, and all Israel with him, unto Lachish, and encamped against it, and fought against it:</p> <p>Jos 10:32 And the LORD delivered Lachish into the hand of Israel, which took it on the second day,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that <i>were</i> therein, • according to all that he had done to Libnah. <p>Jos 10:33 Then Horam king of Gezer came up to help Lachish; and Joshua smote him and his people, until he had left him none remaining.</p> <p>Jos 10:34 And from Lachish Joshua passed unto Eglon, and all Israel with him; and they encamped against it, and fought against it:</p> <p>Jos 10:35 And they took it on that day,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and smote it with the edge of the sword, • and all the souls that <i>were</i> therein he utterly destroyed that day, • according to all that he had done to Lachish. <p>Jos 10:36 And Joshua went up from Eglon, and all Israel with him, unto Hebron; and they fought against it:</p> <p>Jos 10:37 And they took it,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and smote it with the edge of the sword, • and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof, and all the souls that <i>were</i> therein; he left none remaining, • according to all that he had done to Eglon; • but destroyed it utterly, and all the souls that <i>were</i> therein. 	<p>Jsr 89:29 And Joshua went afterward with all the people that were with him on that day to Makkedah,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and he smote it with the edge of the sword. • Jsr 89:30 And he utterly destroyed the souls and all bElonging to the city, • and he did to the king and people thereof as he had done to Jericho. <p>Jsr 89:31 And he passed from there to Libnah and he fought against it,</p> <p>and the LORD delivered it into his hand,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and Joshua smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls thereof, • and he did to it and to the king thereof as he had done to Jericho. <p>Jsr 89:32a And from there he passed on to Lachish to fight against it,</p> <p>Jsr 89:33a And Joshua took Lachish and all the people thereof,</p> <p>Jsr 89:33b and he did to it as he had done to Libnah. Jsr 89:32b and Horam king of Gaza went up to assist the men of Lachish, and Joshua smote him and his people until there was none left to him.</p> <p>Jsr 89:34 And Joshua passed from there to Eglon,</p> <p>and he took that also,</p> <p>and he smote it and all the people thereof with the edge of the sword.</p> <p>Jsr 89:35a And from there he passed to Hebron and fought against it</p> <p>and took it</p> <p>and utterly destroyed it,</p>
---	--

<p>Jos 10:38 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir; and fought against it:</p> <p>Jos 10:39 And he took it,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, • and utterly destroyed all the souls that <i>were</i> therein; he left none remaining: <p>as he had done to Hebron, so he did to Debir, and to the king thereof; as he had done also to Libnah, and to her king.</p>	<p>Jsr 89:35b and he returned from there with all Israel to Debir and fought against it</p> <p>and smote it with the edge of the sword.</p> <p>Jsr 89:36 And he destroyed every soul in it, he left none remaining,</p> <p>and he did to it and the king thereof as he had done to Jericho.</p>
---	--

Summary of Israel's conquests

<p>Jos 10:40 So Joshua smote all the country</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • of the hills, • and of the south [Negev], • and of the vale [lowland], • and of the springs, • and all their kings: <p>he left none remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the Lord GOD of Israel commanded.</p> <p>Jos 10:41 And Joshua smote them</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • from Kadeshbarnea even unto Gaza, • and all the country of Goshen, even unto Gibeon. <p>Jos 10:42 And all these kings and their land did Joshua take at one time, because the Lord GOD of Israel fought for Israel.</p> <p>Jos 10:43 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to Gilgal.</p>	<p>Jsr 89:37 And Joshua smote all the kings of the Amorites</p> <p>from Kadesh-barnea to Azah,</p> <p>and he took their country at once, for the LORD had fought for Israel.</p> <p>Jsr 89:38 And Joshua with all Israel came to the camp to Gilgal.</p>
--	--

Seven more kings armies utterly destroyed by God

<p>Jos 11:1 And it came to pass, when Jabin king of Hazor had heard <i>those things</i>, that he sent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to Jobab king of Madon, • and to the king of Shimron, • and to the king of Achshaph, • Jos 11:2 And to the kings that <i>were</i> on the north of the mountains, • and of the plains south of Chinneroth [Galilee], • and in the valley, • and in the borders of Dor on the west, • Jos 11:3 And to the Canaanite on the east and on the west, • and to the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, • and to the Hivite under Hermon in the land of Mizpeh. <p>Jos 11:4 And they went out,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • they and all their hosts with them, much people, • even as the sand that <i>is</i> upon the sea shore in multitude, • with horses and chariots very many. <p>Jos 11:5 And when all these kings were met together, they came and pitched together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel.</p>	<p>Jsr 89:39 When at that time Jabin king of Chazor heard all that Joshua had done to the kings of the Amorites, Jabin sent to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jobat king of Midian, • and to Laban king of Shimron, • to Jephal king of Achshaph, <p>and to all the kings of the Amorites,</p> <p>saying,</p> <p>Jsr 89:40 Come quickly to us and help us, that we may smite the children of Israel, before they come upon us and do unto us as they have done to the other kings of the Amorites.</p> <p>Jsr 89:41 And all these kings hearkened to the words of Jabin, king of Chazor, and they went forth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with all their camps, seventeen kings, • and their people were as numerous as the sand on the sea shore, • together with horses and chariots innumerable, <p>and they came and pitched together at the waters of Merom, and they were met together to fight against Israel.</p>
<p>Jos 11:6 And the LORD said unto Joshua, Be not afraid because of them: for to morrow about this time will I deliver them up all slain before Israel: thou shalt hough their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.</p> <p>Jos 11:7 So Joshua came, and all the people of war with him, against them by the waters of Merom suddenly; and they fell upon them.</p> <p>Jos 11:8 And the LORD delivered them into the hand of Israel,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • who smote them, • and chased them unto great Zidon, and unto Misrephothmaim, and unto the valley of Mizpeh eastward; • and they smote them, until they left them none remaining. <p>Jos 11:9 And Joshua did unto them as the LORD bade him:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • he houghed [hamstrung] their horses, 	<p>Jsr 89:42 And the LORD said to Joshua, Fear them not, for tomorrow about this time I will deliver them up all slain before you, thou shalt hough their horses and burn their chariots with fire.</p> <p>Jsr 89:43 And Joshua with all the men of war came suddenly upon them and smote them,</p> <p>and they fell into their hands, for the LORD had delivered them into the hands of the children of Israel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jsr 89:44 So the children of Israel pursued all these kings with their camps, • and smote them until there was none left of them, <p>and Joshua did to them as the LORD had spoken to him.</p>

- and burnt their chariots with fire.

Cities captured – Hazor, Shimron, Achshaph, Adulam, And all the people of all the kings are utterly destroyed

<p>Jos 11:10 And Joshua at that time turned back, and took Hazor,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and smote the king thereof with the sword: for Hazor beforetime was the head of all those kingdoms. • Jos 11:11 And they smote all the souls that <i>were</i> therein with the edge of the sword, • utterly destroying <i>them</i>: there was not any left to breathe: <p>and he burnt Hazor with fire.</p> <p>Jos 11:12 And all the cities of those kings, and all the kings of them, did Joshua take, and smote them with the edge of the sword, and he utterly destroyed them, <i>as Moses the servant of the LORD commanded.</i></p> <p>Jos 11:13 But <i>as for</i> the cities that stood still in their strength, Israel burned none of them, save Hazor only; that did Joshua burn.</p> <p>Jos 11:14 And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of Israel took for a prey unto themselves;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • but every man they smote with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, • neither left they any to breathe. <p>Jos 11:15 <i>As the LORD commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Joshua, and so did Joshua; he left nothing undone of all that the LORD commanded Moses.</i></p>	<p>Jsr 89:45 And Joshua returned at that time to Chazor</p> <p>and smote it with the sword</p> <p>and destroyed every soul in it</p> <p>and burned it with fire,</p> <p>and from Chazor, Joshua passed to Shimron and smote it and utterly destroyed it.</p> <p>Jsr 89:46 From there he passed to Achshaph and he did to it as he had done to Shimron.</p> <p>Jsr 89:47 From there he passed to Adulam and he smote all the people in it, and he did to Adulam as he had done to Achshaph and to Shimron.</p> <p>Jsr 89:48 And he passed from them to <i>all the cities of the kings which he had smitten</i>, and he smote all the people that were left of them and he utterly destroyed them.</p> <p>Jsr 89:49 Only their booty and cattle the Israelites took to themselves as a prey, but every human being they smote, they suffered not a soul to live.</p> <p>Jsr 89:50 <i>As the LORD had commanded Moses so did Joshua and all Israel, they failed not in anything.</i></p>
--	---

Details of the 31 kings of Canaan utterly destroyed

<p>Jsr 89:51 So Joshua and all the children of Israel smote the whole land of Canaan as the LORD had commanded them, and smote all their kings, being thirty and one kings, and the children of Israel took their whole country.</p>	
<p>Jos 11:16 So Joshua took all that land,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the hills, • and all the south country, • and all the land of Goshen, • and the valley, • and the plain, • and the mountain of Israel, and the valley of the same; • Jos 11:17 <i>Even</i> from the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir, even unto Baalgad in the valley of Lebanon under mount Hermon: <p>and all their kings he took, and smote them, and slew them.</p> <p>Jos 11:18 Joshua made war a long time with all those kings.</p> <p>Jos 11:19 There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites the inhabitants of Gibeon: all <i>other</i> they took in battle.</p>	

Note: The leaders of Israel were previously deceived into making a covenant with Gibeon. (Joshua 9)

Jos 11:20 For it was of **the LORD**

- to harden their hearts,
- that they should come against **Israel** in battle, that he might destroy them utterly,
- and that they might have no favour, but that he might destroy them,

as **the LORD** commanded **Moses**.

Jos 11:21 And at that time came **Joshua**, and cut off the **Anakims**

- from the **mountains**,
- from **Hebron**,
- from **Debir**,
- from **Anab**,
- and from **all the mountains of Judah**,
- and from **all the mountains of Israel**:

Joshua destroyed them utterly with their cities.

Jos 11:22 There was none of the **Anakims** left in the land of **the children of Israel**:

- only in **Gaza**,
- in **Gath**,
- and in **Ashdod**,

there remained.

Jos 11:23 So **Joshua** took the whole land, *according to all that **the LORD** said unto **Moses***;

and **Joshua** gave it for an inheritance unto **Israel** according to their divisions by their tribes.

And the land rested from war.

Kings Defeated by Moses

Jos 12:1 Now these *are* the kings of the land, which **the children of Israel** smote, and possessed their land on the other side **Jordan** toward the rising of the sun, from **the river Arnon** unto **mount Hermon**, and all the plain on the east:

Jos 12:2 **Sihon** king of the **Amorites**, who dwelt in **Heshbon**, *and* ruled from

- **Aroer**, which *is* upon the bank of **the river Arnon**,
 - and from the **middle of the river** [valley], and from half **Gilead**,
 - even unto **the river** [brook] **Jabbok**, *which is* the border of **the children of Ammon**;
- **Jos 12:3** And from **the plain** [**Arabah**]
 - to **the sea of Chinneroth** [Galilee] on the east,
 - and unto **the sea of the plain** [**Arabah**], *even* the salt sea on the east, the way to **Bethjeshimoth**;
 - and from the south, under **AshdothPisgah** [Posgah]:

Jos 12:4 And the coast [border] of **Og king of Bashan**,

- *which was* of the remnant of the giants, that dwelt at **Ashtaroth** and at **Edrei**,
 - **Jos 12:5** And reigned in
 - **mount Hermon**,
 - and in **Salcah** [**Salecah**],
 - and in all **Bashan**, unto the border of
 - the **Geshurites**
 - and the **Maachathites**,
 - and half **Gilead**, the border of **Sihon** king of **Heshbon**.

Jos 12:6 They did **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** and **the children of Israel** smite: and **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** gave it *for* a possession unto the **Reubenites**, and the **Gadites**, and **the half tribe of Manasseh**.

Kings Defeated by Joshua

Jos 12:7 And these *are* the kings of the country which **Joshua** and **the children of Israel** smote on this side **Jordan** on the west,

- from **Baalgad** in the valley of **Lebanon** even unto the **mount Halak**, that goeth up to **Seir**;

which **Joshua** gave unto **the tribes of Israel** for a possession according to their divisions;

Jos 12:8 In the **mountains**,
and in the **valleys**,
and in the **plains [Arabah]**,
and in the springs,
and in the **wilderness**,
and in the **south country [Negev]**;

the **Hittites**, the **Amorites**, and the **Canaanites**, the **Perizzites**, the **Hivites**, and the **Jebusites**:

Jos 12:9 The king of **Jericho**, one;

he king of **Ai**, which *is* beside **Bethel**, one;

Jos 12:10 The king of **Jerusalem**, one;

the king of **Hebron**, one;

Jos 12:11 The king of **Jarmuth**, one;

the king of **Lachish**, one;

Jos 12:12 The king of **Eglon**, one;

the king of **Gezer**, one;

Jos 12:13 The king of **Debir**, one;

the king of **Geder**, one;

Jos 12:14 The king of **Hormah**, one;

the king of **Arad**, one;

Jos 12:15 The king of **Libnah**, one;

the king of **Adullam**, one;

Jos 12:16 The king of **Makkedah**, one;

the king of **Bethel**, one;

Jos 12:17 The king of **Tappuah**, one;

the king of **Hepher**, one;

Jos 12:18 The king of **Aphek**, one;

the king of **Lasharon**, one;

Jos 12:19 The king of **Madon**, one;

the king of **Hazor**, one;

Jos 12:20 The king of **Shimronmeron**, one;

the king of **Achshaph**, one;

Jos 12:21 The king of **Taanach**, one;

the king of **Megiddo**, one;

Jos 12:22 The king of **Kedesh**, one;

the king of **Jokneam of Carmel**, one;

Jos 12:23 The king of **Dor** in the coast [border]of Dor, one;

the king of the nations of **Gilgal**, one;

Jos 12:24 The king of **Tirzah**, one:

all the kings thirty and one.

Summary

Jsr 89:52 Besides the kingdoms of **Sihon and Og** which are on the other side **Jordan**, of which **Moses** had smitten many cities, and **Moses** gave them to the **Reubenites** and the **Gadites** and to **half the tribe of Manasseh**.

Jsr 89:53 And **Joshua** smote all **the kings** that were on this side **Jordan to the west**, and gave them for an inheritance to **the nine tribes and to the half tribe of Israel** (Note: **Ephraim**).

Severe battles between Edom and Chittim

Jsr 90:1 **At that time in the fifth year after the children of Israel had passed over Jordan**, after **the children of Israel** had rested from their war with the **Canaanites**, at that time great and severe battles arose between **Edom** and the **children of Chittim**, and the **children of Chittim** fought against **Edom**.

Jsr 90:2 And **Abianus king of Chittim** went forth in that year, that is in the **thirty-first year of his reign**, and a great force with him of the mighty men of the **children of Chittim**, and he went to **Seir** to fight against **the children of Esau**.

Jsr 90:3 And **Hadad the king of Edom** heard of his report, and he went forth to meet him with a heavy people and strong force, and engaged in battle with him in the **field of Edom**.

Jsr 90:4 And the hand of **Chittim** prevailed over **the children of Esau**, and the **children of Chittim** slew of **the children of Esau, two and twenty thousand men**, and all **the children of Esau** fled from before them.

Jsr 90:5 And the **children of Chittim** pursued them and they reached **Hadad king of Edom**, who was running before them and they caught him alive, and brought him to **Abianus king of Chittim**.

Jsr 90:6 And **Abianus** ordered him to be slain, and **Hadad king of Edom** died in the forty-eighth year of his reign.

Jsr 90:7 And the **children of Chittim** continued their pursuit of **Edom**, and they smote them with a great slaughter and **Edom** became subject to the **children of Chittim**.

Jsr 90:8 And the **children of Chittim** ruled over **Edom**, and **Edom** became under the hand of the **children of Chittim** and became one kingdom from that day.

Jsr 90:9 And from that time they could no more lift up their heads, and their kingdom became one with the **children of Chittim**.

Jsr 90:10 And **Abianus** placed officers in **Edom** and all the **children of Edom** became subject and tributary to **Abianus**, and **Abianus** turned back to his own land, **Chittim**.

Jsr 90:11 And when he returned he renewed his government and built for himself a spacious and fortified palace for a royal residence, and reigned securely over the **children of Chittim** and over **Edom**.

Lands remaining to be possessed by Israel

<p>Jos 13:1 Now Joshua was old <i>and</i> stricken in years;</p> <p>and the LORD said unto him, Thou art old <i>and</i> stricken in years, and there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed.</p> <p>Jos 13:2 This <i>is</i> the land that yet remaineth:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshuri, • Jos 13:3 From Sihor [Shihor], which <i>is</i> before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron northward, <i>which</i> is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites: • Jos 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that <i>is</i> beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites: • Jos 13:5 And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrising, from Baalgad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath. 	<p>Jsr 90:12 In those days, after the children of Israel had driven away all the Canaanites and the Amorites, Joshua was old and advanced in years.</p> <p>Jsr 90:13 And the LORD said to Joshua, Thou art old, advanced in life, and a great part of the land remains to be possessed.</p>
--	---

<p>Jos 13:6 All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephothmaim, and all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.</p> <p>Jos 13:7 Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance unto the nine tribes, and the half tribe of Manasseh,</p>	<p>Jsr 90:14a Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance to the nine tribes and to the half tribe of Manasseh,</p>
--	---

The land divided as an inheritance to the tribes of Israel- by Moses

Jos 13:8 With whom the **Reubenites** and the **Gadites** have received their inheritance, which **Moses** gave them, beyond **Jordan** eastward, *even* as **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** gave them;

- Jos 13:9 From **Aroer**, that *is* upon the bank of **the river Arnon**, and the city that *is* in the midst of the river, and all the plain of **Medeba** unto **Dibon**;
- Jos 13:10 And all the cities of **Sihon** king of the **Amorites**, which reigned in **Heshbon**, unto the border of **the children of Ammon**;
- Jos 13:11 And **Gilead**, and the border of the **Geshurites** and **Maachathites** [Maacathites], and all **mount Hermon**, and all **Bashan** unto **Salcah** [Salecah];
- Jos 13:12 All the kingdom of **Og** in **Bashan**, which reigned in **Ashtaroth** and in **Edrei**, who remained of the remnant of the giants [**Rephaim**]: for these did **Moses** smite, and cast them out.

Jos 13:13 Nevertheless **the children of Israel** expelled not the **Geshurites**, nor the **Maachathites**: but the **Geshurites** and the **Maachathites** dwell among the **Israelites** until this day.

Jos 13:14 Only unto **the tribe of Levi** he gave none inheritance; the sacrifices of **the Lord GOD** of **Israel** made by fire *are* their inheritance, as he said unto them.

Jos 13:15 And **Moses** gave unto **the tribe of the children of Reuben** *inheritance* according to their families.

- Jos 13:16 And their coast [border] was from **Aroer**, that *is* on the bank of **the river Arnon**, and the city that *is* in the midst of the river, and all the plain by **Medeba**;
- Jos 13:17 **Heshbon**, and all her cities that *are* in **the plain**;
 - **Dibon**,
 - and **Bamothbaal**,
 - and **Bethbaalmeon**,
 - Jos 13:18 And **Jahazah**,
 - and **Kedemoth**,
 - and **Mephaath**,
 - Jos 13:19 And Kirjathaim,
 - and **Sibmah**,
 - and **Zarethshahar** in the mount of the valley,
 - Jos 13:20 And **Bethpeor**,
 - and Ashdoth **Pisgah**,
 - and **Bethjeshimoth**,
 - Jos 13:21 And **all the cities of the plain**, and all the kingdom of **Sihon** king of the **Amorites**, which reigned in **Heshbon**,
 - whom **Moses** smote with the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, (see Numbers 31:8) *which were* dukes of **Sihon**, dwelling in the country.

Jos 13:22 **Balaam also the son of Beor, the soothsayer**, did **the children of Israel** slay with the sword among them that were slain by them.

Jos 13:23 And the border of **the children of Reuben** was **Jordan**, and the border *thereof*.

This *was* the inheritance of **the children of Reuben** after their families, the cities and the villages thereof.

Jos 13:24 And **Moses** gave *inheritance* unto **the tribe of Gad**, *even* unto **the children of Gad** according to their families.

Jos 13:25 And their coast [border]was

- **Jazer**,
- and all the cities of **Gilead**,
- and half the land of **the children of Ammon**,
 - unto **Aroer** that *is* before **Rabbah**;
 - Jos 13:26 And from **Heshbon** unto **Ramathmizpeh**,
 - and **Betonim**;
 - and from **Mahanaim** unto the border of **Debir**;
- Jos 13:27 And in the valley,
 - **Betharam**,
 - and **Bethnimrah**,
 - and **Succoth**,
 - and **Zaphon**,
- the rest of the kingdom of **Sihon king of Heshbon**,
 - **Jordan** and *his* border,
 - *even* unto the edge of **the sea** of Chinnereth on the other side **Jordan** eastward.

Jos 13:28 This *is* the inheritance of **the children of Gad** after their families, the cities, and their villages.

Jos 13:29 And **Moses** gave *inheritance* unto **the half tribe of Manasseh**: and *this was the possession of the half tribe* of the children of **Manasseh** by their families.

- Jos 13:30 And their coast [border]was
- from **Mahanaim**,
- all **Bashan**,
- all the kingdom of **Og king of Bashan**,
- and all the towns of **Jair**, which *are* in **Bashan**, threescore cities:
- Jos 13:31 And half **Gilead**, and **Ashtaroth**, and **Edrei**, cities of the kingdom of **Og** in **Bashan**, *were pertaining* unto the children of **Machir the son of Manasseh**, *even* to the one half of the children of **Machir** by their families.

Jos 13:32 These *are the countries* which **Moses** did distribute for inheritance in the plains of **Moab**, on the other side **Jordan**, by **Jericho**, eastward.

Jos 13:33 But unto **the tribe of Levi** **Moses** gave not *any* inheritance: **the Lord GOD** of **Israel** *was* their inheritance, as he said unto them.

The land divided as an inheritance to the tribes of Israel- by Joshua, Eleazar, and heads of the tribes households

<p>Overview: Jsr 90:14b and Joshua rose up and did as the LORD had spoken to him. Jsr 90:15 And he divided the whole land to the tribes of Israel as an inheritance according to their divisions. Jsr 90:16 But to the tribe at Levi he gave no inheritance, the offerings of the LORD are their inheritance as the LORD had spoken of them by the hand of Moses.</p>	
<p>Jos 14:1 And these <i>are the countries</i> which the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eleazar the priest, • and Joshua the son of Nun, • and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, <p>distributed for inheritance to them.</p> <p>Jos 14:2 By lot <i>was</i> their inheritance, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • for the nine tribes, • and <i>for</i> the half tribe. <p>Jos 14:3 For Moses had given the inheritance of two tribes and an half tribe on the other side Jordan: but unto the Levites he gave none inheritance among them.</p> <p>Jos 14:4 For the children of Joseph were two {half} tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim: therefore they gave no part unto the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell <i>in</i>, with their suburbs for their cattle and for their substance.</p> <p>Jos 14:5 As the LORD commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did, and they divided the land.</p> <p>Jos 14:6 Then the children of Judah came unto Joshua in Gilgal: and Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite said unto him,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Thou knowest the thing that the LORD said unto Moses the man of God concerning me and thee in Kadeshbarnea.</p> <p>Jos 14:7 Forty years old <i>was</i> I when Moses the servant of the LORD sent me from Kadeshbarnea to espy out the land; and I brought him word again as <i>it was</i> in mine heart.</p> <p>Jos 14:8 Nevertheless my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed the LORD my God.</p> <p>Jos 14:9 And Moses sware on that day, saying, Surely the land whereon thy feet have trodden shall be thine inheritance, and thy children's for ever, because thou hast wholly followed the LORD my God.</p> <p>Jos 14:10 And now, behold, the LORD hath kept me alive, as he said, these forty and five years, even since the LORD spake this word unto Moses, while the children of Israel wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I <i>am</i> this day fourscore and five [85] years old.</p> <p>Jos 14:11 <i>As yet I am as strong this day as I was in the day that Moses sent me: as my strength was then, even so is my strength now, for war, both to go out, and to come in.</i></p> <p>Jos 14:12 Now therefore give me this mountain, whereof the LORD spake in that day; for thou heardest in that day how the Anakims <i>were</i> there, and <i>that</i> the cities <i>were</i> great and fenced: if so be the LORD <i>will be</i> with me, then I shall be able to drive them out, as the LORD said.</p>	
<p>Jos 14:13 And Joshua blessed him, and gave unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh Hebron for an inheritance.</p> <p>Jos 14:14 Hebron therefore became the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite unto this day, because that he wholly followed the Lord GOD of Israel.</p>	<p>Jsr 90:17 And Joshua gave Mount Hebron to Caleb the son of Jephuneh, one portion above his brethren, as the LORD had spoken through Moses.</p> <p>Jsr 90:18 Therefore Hebron became an inheritance to Caleb and his children unto this day.</p>
<p>Jos 14:15a And the name of Hebron before <i>was</i> Kirjatharba; <i>which Arba was a great man among the Anakims.</i></p>	

Summary of Joshua's battles

<p>Jos 14:15b And the land had rest from war.</p>	<p>Jsr 89:53 And Joshua smote all the kings that were on this side Jordan to the west, and gave them for an inheritance to the nine tribes and to the half tribe of Israel.</p> <p>Jsr 89:54 For five years did Joshua carry on the war with these kings, and he gave their cities to the Israelites, and the land became tranquil from battle throughout the cities of the Amorites and the Canaanites.</p>
---	--

Judah's inheritance

Jos 15:12b This *is* the coast [H1366: border/boundary] of **the children of Judah** round about according to their families.

Jos 15:1 *This* then was the lot of **the tribe of the children of Judah** by their families; *even* to the border of Edom the **wilderness of Zin** southward *was* the uttermost part of the south coast.

Jos 15:2

And their **south border** was

from the shore of **the salt sea**, from the bay that looketh southward:

Jos 15:3 And it went out to the south side to Maalehacrabbin, and passed along to Zin, and ascended up on the south side unto **Kadeshbarnea**, and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karkaa:

Jos 15:4 *From thence* it passed toward Azmon, and went out unto the river of **Egypt**; and the goings out of that coast [border] were at **the sea**:

this shall be your south coast.

Jos 15:5

And the **east border** *was* **the salt sea**, *even* unto the end of **Jordan**.

And *their* border in the north quarter *was*

from the bay of **the sea** at the uttermost part of **Jordan**:

Jos 15:6 And the border went up to **Bethhoga**, and passed along by the north of Betharabah; and the border went up to the **stone of Bohan the son of Reuben**:

Jos 15:7 And the border went up toward **Debir** from the valley of **Achor**, and so northward, looking toward **Gilgal**, that *is* before the going up to **Adummim**, which *is* on the south side of the river:

and the border passed toward the **waters of Enshemesh**, and the goings out thereof were at **Enrogel**:

Jos 15:8 And the border went up by the **valley of the son of Hinnom** unto the south side of the **Jebusite**; the same *is* **Jerusalem**:

and the border went up to the top of the mountain that *lieth* before the **valley of Hinnom** westward, which *is* at the end of the **valley of the giants** northward:

Jos 15:9 And the border was drawn from the top of the hill unto the fountain of the **water of Nephtoah**, and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to **Baalah**, which *is* **Kirjathjearim**:

Jos 15:10 And the border compassed from **Baalah** westward unto **mount Seir**, and passed along unto the side of mount Jearim, which *is* **Chesalon**, on the north side, and went down to **Bethshemesh**, and passed on to **Timnah**:

Jos 15:11 And the border went out unto the side of **Ekron** northward:

and the border was drawn to **Shicron**, and passed along to **mount Baalah**, and went out unto **Jabneel**; and the goings out of the border were at **the sea**.

Jos 15:12a And the west border *was* to **the great sea**, and the coast [border]*thereof*.

Comment

Jos 15:13 And unto **Caleb the son of Jephunneh** he gave a part among **the children of Judah**, according to the commandment of **the LORD** to **Joshua**, *even* the city of **Arba** the father of **Anak**, which *city is* **Hebron**.

Jos 15:14 And **Caleb** drove thence the **three sons** of **Anak**, **Sheshai**, and **Ahiman**, and **Talmi**, **the children of Anak**.

Jos 15:15 And he went up thence to the inhabitants of **Debir**: and the name of Debir before *was* **Kirjathsepher**.

Jos 15:16 And **Caleb** said, He that smiteth **Kirjathsepher**, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter to wife.

Jos 15:17 And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of **Caleb**, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.

Jos 15:18 And it came to pass, as she came *unto him*, that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted off *her* ass; and **Caleb** said unto her, What wouldest thou?

Jos 15:19 Who answered, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.

Jos 15:20 This *is* the inheritance of **the tribe of the children of Judah** according to their families.

Jos 15:21 And the **uttermost cities** of **the tribe of the children of Judah** toward the coast [border]of Edom southward were

Kabzeel, and **Eder**, and **Jagur**,

Jos 15:22 And **Kinah**, and **Dimonah**, and **Adadah**,

Jos 15:23 And **Kedesh**, and **Hazor**, and **Ithnan**,

Jos 15:24 **Ziph**, and **Telem**, and **Bealoth**,

Jos 15:25 And **Hazor**, **Hadattah**, and **Kerioth**, *and* **Hezron**, which *is* **Hazor**,

Jos 15:26 **Amam**, and **Shema**, and **Moladah**,

Jos 15:27 And **Hazargaddah**, and **Heshmon**, and **Bethpalet**,

Jos 15:28 And **Hazarshual**, and **Beersheba**, and **Bizjothjah**,

Jos 15:29 **Baalath**, and **Iim**, and **Azem**,

Jos 15:30 And **Eltolad**, and **Chesil**, and **Hormah**,

Jos 15:31 And **Ziklag**, and **Madmannah**, and **Sansannah**,

Jos 15:32 And **Lebaoth**, and **Shilhim**, and **Ain**, and **Rimmon**:

all the cities *are* twenty and nine, with their villages:

Jos 15:33 **And in the valley,**

Eshtaol, and **Zoreah**, and **Ashnah**,

Jos 15:34 And **Zanoah**, and **Engannim**, **Tappuah**, and **Enam**,

Jos 15:35 **Jarmuth**, and **Adullam**, **Socoh**, and **Azekah**,

Jos 15:36 And **Sharaim**, and **Adithaim**, and **Gederah**, and **Gederothaim**;

fourteen cities with their villages:

Jos 15:37 **Zenan**, and **Hadashah**, and Migdalgad,

Jos 15:38 And **Dilean**, and **Mizpeh**, and **Joktheel**,

Jos 15:39 **Lachish**, and **Bozkath**, and **Eglon**,

Jos 15:40 And **Cabbon**, and **Lahmam**, and **Kithlish**,

Jos 15:41 And **Gederoth**, **Bethdagon**, and **Naamah**, and **Makkedah**;

sixteen cities with their villages:

Jos 15:42 **Libnah**, and **Ether**, and **Ashan**,

Jos 15:43 And **Jiptah**, and **Ashnah**, and **Nezib**,

Jos 15:44 And **Keilah**, and **Achzib**, and **Mareshah**;
nine cities with their villages:

Jos 15:45 **Ekron**, with her towns and her villages:

Jos 15:46 From **Ekron** even unto **the sea**, all that *lay* near **Ashdod**, with their villages:

Jos 15:47 **Ashdod** with her towns and her villages,

Gaza with her towns and her villages, unto the river of **Egypt**, and the great sea, and the border *thereof*: (**Note**: these were Philistine cities)

Jos 15:48 And **in the mountains**,

Shamir, and **Jattir**, and **Socoh**,

Jos 15:49 And **Dannah**, and **Kirjathsannah**, which *is* **Debir**,

Jos 15:50 And **Anab**, and **Eshtemoh**, and **Anim**,

Jos 15:51 And **Goshen**, and **Holon**, and **Giloh**;

eleven cities with their villages:

Jos 15:52 **Arab**, and **Dumah**, and **Eshean**,

Jos 15:53 And **Janum**, and **Bethtappuah**, and **Aphekah**,

Jos 15:54 And **Humtah**, and **Kirjatharba**, which *is* **Hebron**, and **Zior**;

nine cities with their villages:

Jos 15:55 **Maon**, **Carmel**, and **Ziph**, and **Juttah**,

Jos 15:56 And **Jezreel**, and **Jokdeam**, and **Zanoah**,

Jos 15:57 **Cain**, **Gibeah**, and **Timnah**;

ten cities with their villages:

Jos 15:58 **Halhul**, **Bethzur**, and **Gedor**,

Jos 15:59 And **Maarath**, and **Bethanoth**, and **Eltekon**;

six cities with their villages:

Jos 15:60 **Kirjathbaal**, which *is* **Kirjathjearim**, and **Rabbah**;

two cities with their villages:

Note: There two cities named Rabbah; one in Caanan and the other in **Ammon**.

Jos 15:61 **In the wilderness**,

Betharabah, **Middin**, and **Secacah**,

Jos 15:62 And **Nibshan**, and the city of Salt, and **Engedi**;

six cities with their villages.

Jos 15:63 As for the **Jebusites** the inhabitants of **Jerusalem**,

the children of Judah could not drive them out:

but the **Jebusites** dwell with **the children of Judah** at **Jerusalem** unto this day.

Inheritance of Ephraim and Manasseh - Preview

Jos 16:1 And the lot of the children of Joseph fell from **Jordan** by **Jericho**, unto the water of **Jericho** on the east, to the wilderness that goeth up from **Jericho** throughout mount **Bethel**,

Jos 16:2 And goeth out from **Bethel** to Luz, and passeth along unto the borders of Archi to Ataroth,

Jos 16:3 And goeth down westward to the coast [border]of Japhleti, unto the coast [border]of **Bethhoron** the nether, and to Gezer: and the goings out thereof are at **the sea**.

Jos 16:4 So the children of Joseph, **Manasseh** and Ephraim, took their inheritance.

Jos 16:5 And the border of the **children of Ephraim** according to their families was *thus*: even the border of their inheritance on the **east side** was **Atarothaddar**, unto **Bethhoron** the upper;

Jos 16:6 And the border went out toward **the sea** to **Michmethah** on the **north side**; and the border went about **eastward** unto **TaanathShiloh**, and passed by it **on the east to Janohah**;

Jos 16:7 And it went down from Janohah to **Ataroth**, and to **Naarath**, and came to **Jericho**, and went out at **Jordan**.

Jos 16:8 The border went out from **Tappuah** westward unto the river **Kanah**; and the goings out thereof were at **the sea**.

This *is* the inheritance of **the tribe of** the children of Ephraim by their families.

Jos 16:9 And the separate cities for the children of Ephraim *were* among the inheritance of the children of **Manasseh**, all the cities with their villages.

Jos 16:10 And they drove not out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer: but the Canaanites dwell among the Ephraimites unto this day, and serve under tribute.

Jos 17:1

There was also a lot for **the tribe of Manasseh**; for he *was* the firstborn of Joseph;

What belongs to Manasseh on the east side of the Jordan

to wit, for **Machir the firstborn of Manasseh**, the father of **Gilead**: because he was a man of war, therefore he had **Gilead** and **Bashan**.

Jos 17:2 There was also *a lot* for the rest of the children of **Manasseh** by their families;

for the children of Abiezer,
and for the children of Helek,
and for the children of Asriel,
and for the children of **Shechem**,
and for the children of Hephher,
and for the children of Shemida:

these *were* the male children of **Manasseh** the son of Joseph by their families.

Jos 17:3 But Zelophehad,

the son of Hephher,

the son of **Gilead**,

the son of **Machir**,

the son of **Manasseh**,

had no sons, but daughters: and these *are* the names of his daughters, Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

Jos 17:4 And they came near
before **Eleazar the priest**,
and before **Joshua the son of Nun**,
and before the princes,

saying,

The LORD commanded **Moses** to give us an inheritance among our brethren.

Therefore according to the commandment of **the LORD** he gave them an inheritance among the brethren of their father.

Jos 17:5 And there fell ten portions to **Manasseh**,
beside the land of **Gilead** and **Bashan**,
which *were* on the other side **Jordan**;

Jos 17:6 Because the daughters of **Manasseh** had an inheritance among his sons:

and the rest of **Manasseh's** sons had the land of **Gilead**.

Borders of Manasseh on the west side of the Jordan

Jos 17:7a And the coast [border]of **Manasseh** was

East Border

- Jos 17:7b from **Asher** to **Michmethah**, that *lieth* before **Shechem**; and the border went along on the right hand unto the inhabitants of **Entappuah**.
 - Jos 17:8 Now **Manasseh** had the land of **Tappuah**:
 - but **Tappuah** on the border of **Manasseh** *belonged* to the children of Ephraim;
- Jos 17:9a And the coast [border]descended unto the river **Kanah**,

South Border

- Jos 17:9b southward of the river: these cities of Ephraim *are* among the cities of **Manasseh**:
- the coast [border]of **Manasseh** also *was* on the north side of the river,
- and the outgoings of it were at **the sea**:
 - Jos 17:10a Southward *it was* **Ephraim's**,
 - and northward *it was* **Manasseh's**,

West Border

Jos 17:10b and **the sea** is his border;

North Border

Jos 17:10c and they met together in **Asher** on the north, and in **Issachar** on the east.

Jos 17:11 And **Manasseh** had in **Issachar** and in **Asher**
Bethshean and her towns,
and Ibleam and her towns,
and the inhabitants of Dor and her towns,
and the inhabitants of Endor and her towns,
and the inhabitants of Taanach and her towns,
and the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns,
even three countries.

Note: **Manasseh** is on both sides of the **Jordan** River. On the east side of the **Jordan** are the “sons” of Lot from which sprang the **Moabites** and **Ammonites**.

Jos 17:12 Yet the children of **Manasseh** could not drive out *the inhabitants of those cities*; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

Jos 17:13 Yet it came to pass, when **the children of Israel** were waxen strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute; but did not utterly drive them out.

Jos 17:14 And the children of Joseph spake unto **Joshua**, saying,
Why hast thou given me *but* one lot and one portion to inherit, seeing I *am* a great people, forasmuch as **the LORD** hath blessed me hitherto?

Jos 17:15 And **Joshua** answered them,
If thou *be* a great people, *then* get thee up to the wood *country*, and cut down for thyself there in the land of the **Perizzites** and of **the giants [Rephaim]**, if mount **Ephraim** be too narrow for thee.

Jos 17:16 And the children of **Joseph** said,
The hill is not enough for us: and all the **Canaanites** that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, *both they* who *are* of **Bethshean** and her towns, and *they* who *are* of the **valley of Jezreel**.

Jos 17:17 And **Joshua** spake unto the house of Joseph, *even* to Ephraim and to **Manasseh**, saying,
Thou *art* a great people, and hast great power: thou shalt not have one lot *only*:

Jos 17:18 But the mountain shall be thine;

for it *is* a wood, and thou shalt cut it down:

and the outgoings of it shall be thine: for thou shalt drive out the **Canaanites**, though they have iron chariots, *and* though they *be* strong.

Seven tribes yet to receive their inheritance - Introduction

Jos 18:1 And the whole congregation of **the children of Israel** assembled together at **Shiloh**, and set up the tabernacle of the congregation there. And the land was subdued before them.

Jos 18:2 And there remained among **the children of Israel** seven tribes, which had not yet received their inheritance.

Jos 18:3 And **Joshua** said unto **the children of Israel**, How long *are* ye slack to go to possess the land, which **the Lord GOD** of your fathers hath given you?

Jos 18:4 Give out from among you three men for *each* tribe: and I will send them, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it according to the inheritance of them; and they shall come *again* to me.

Jos 18:5 And they shall divide it into seven parts:

- **Judah** shall abide in their coast [border] on the south,
- and **the house of Joseph** shall abide in their coasts on the north.

Jos 18:6 Ye shall therefore describe the land *into* seven parts, and bring *the description* hither to me, that I may cast lots for you here before **the LORD our God**.

- **Jos 18:7** But the **Levites** have no part among you; for the priesthood of **the LORD** *is* their inheritance:
- and **Gad**, and **Reuben**, and **half the tribe of Manasseh**, have received their inheritance beyond **Jordan** on the east, which **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** gave them.

Jos 18:8 And the men arose, and went away: and **Joshua** charged them that went to describe the land, saying, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and come again to me, that I may here cast lots for you before **the LORD** in **Shiloh**.

Jos 18:9 And the men went and passed through the land, and described it by cities into seven parts in a book, and came *again* to **Joshua** to the host at **Shiloh**.

Jos 18:10 And **Joshua** cast lots for them in **Shiloh** before **the LORD**: and there **Joshua** divided the land unto **the children of Israel** according to their divisions.

1. Benjamin's Inheritance

Jos 18:11 And the lot of **the tribe of** the children of Benjamin came up according to their families: and the coast [border]of their lot came forth between **the children of Judah** and the children of Joseph.

Borders

Jos 18:12

And **their border on the north side** was from

- **Jordan**; and the border went up to the side of **Jericho** on the north side,
- and went up through the mountains westward;
- and the goings out thereof were at the wilderness of Bethaven.
- **Jos 18:13** And the border went over from thence toward Luz, to the side of Luz, which *is* **Bethel**, southward;
- and the border descended to Atarothadar, near the hill that *lieth* on the south side of the nether **Bethhoron**.

West side border

Jos 18:14 And the border was drawn *thence*, and compassed the corner of **the sea** southward,

- from the hill that *lieth* before **Bethhoron** southward;
- and the goings out thereof were at Kirjathbaal, which *is* **Kirjathjearim**, a city of **the children of Judah**: this *was* the west quarter.

Jos 18:15 And the **south quarter** *was*

- from the end of **Kirjathjearim**,
- and the border went out on the west, and went out to the well of waters of **Nephtoah**:
- **Jos 18:16** And the border came down to the end of the mountain that *lieth* before the **valley of the son of Hinnom**, *and* which *is* in the **valley of the giants** on the north,
- and descended to the **valley of Hinnom**, to the side of **Jebusi** [Jebusite] on the south,
- and descended to **Enrogel**,
- **Jos 18:17** And was drawn from the north, and went forth to **Enshemesh**,
- and went forth toward **Geliloth**, which *is* over against the **going up of Adummim**,
- and descended to the **stone of Bohan the son of Reuben**,
- **Jos 18:18** And passed along toward the side over against **Arabah** northward, and went down unto **Arabah**:
- **Jos 18:19** And the border passed along to the side of **Bethhoglah** northward: and the outgoings of the border were at the north bay of **the salt sea** at the south end of **Jordan**:

this *was* the south coast [border].

Jos 18:20 And **Jordan** was **the border of it on the east side**. This *was* the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, by the coasts thereof round about, according to their families.

Cities inside Benjamin

Jos 18:21 Now the cities of **the tribe of the children of Benjamin** according to their families were

Jericho, and **Bethhoglah**, and the **valley of Keziz**,

Jos 18:22 And **Betharabah**, and **Zemaraim**, and **Bethel**,

Jos 18:23 And **Avim**, and **Parah**, and **Ophrah**,

Jos 18:24 And **ChepharhaAmmonai**, and **Ophni**, and **Gaba**;

twelve cities with their villages:

Jos 18:25 **Gibeon**, and **Ramah**, and **Beeroth**,

Jos 18:26 And **Mizpeh**, and **Chephirah**, and **Mozah**,

Jos 18:27 And **Rekem**, and **Irpeel**, and **Taralah**,

Jos 18:28 And **Zelah**, **Eleph**, and **Jebusi**, which *is* **Jerusalem**, **Gibeath**, and **Kirjath**; fourteen cities with their villages.

This *is* the inheritance of the children of Benjamin according to their families.

2. Simeon's Inheritance

Jos 19:1 And the second lot came forth to Simeon, *even* for **the tribe of the children of Simeon** according to their families: and their inheritance was within the inheritance of **the children of Judah**.

Jos 19:2 And they had in their inheritance

Borders

Beersheba, or **Sheba**, and **Moladah**,

Jos 19:3 And **Hazarshual**, and **Balah**, and **Azem**,

Jos 19:4 And **Eltolad**, and **Bethul**, and **Hormah**,

Jos 19:5 And **Ziklag**, and **Bethmarcaboth**, and **Hazarsusah**,

Jos 19:6 And **Bethlebaoth**, and **Sharuh**;

thirteen cities and their villages:

Jos 19:7 **Ain**, **Remmon**, and **Ether**, and **Ashan**;

four cities and their villages:

Jos 19:8 And all the villages that *were* round about these cities to **Baalathbeer**, **Ramath of the south**.

This *is* the inheritance of **the tribe of the children of Simeon** according to their families.

Jos 19:9 Out of the portion of **the children of Judah** *was* the inheritance of **the children of Simeon**: for the part of **the children of Judah** *was* too much for them: therefore **the children of Simeon** had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

Note: Simeon is inside Judah

3. Zebulun's Inheritance

Jos 19:10a And the third lot came up for **the children of Zebulun** according to their families:

Borders

- Jos 19:10b and the border of their inheritance was unto **Sarid**:
- Jos 19:11 And their border went up toward **the sea [west]**, and **Maralah**,
 - and reached to **Dabbasheth**,
 - and reached to the river that *is* before **Jokneam**;
- Jos 19:12 And turned from **Sarid** eastward toward the sunrising [**east**]
 - unto the border of **Chislothabor**,
 - and then goeth out to **Daberath**, and goeth up to **Japhia**,
 - Jos 19:13 And from thence passeth on along **on the east** to **Gittahhepher**,
 - to **Ittahkazin**,
 - and goeth out to **Remmonmethoar** to **Neah**;
- Jos 19:14 And the border compasseth it **on the north side**
 - to **Hannathon**;
 - and the outgoings thereof are in the **valley of Jiphthahel**:

Cities inside the borders

- Jos 19:15 And **Kattath**, and **Nahallal**, and **Shimron**, and **Idalah**, and **Bethlehem**:

twelve cities with their villages.

Jos 19:16 This *is* the inheritance of **the children of Zebulun** according to their families, these cities with

their villages.

4. Issachar's Inheritance

Jos 19:17 *And* the fourth lot came out to **Issachar**, for **the children of Issachar** according to their families.

Borders

Jos 19:18 *And* their border was

toward **Jezreel**, and **Chesulloth**, and **Shunem**,

Jos 19:19 *And* **Hapharaim**, and **Shion**, and **Anaharath**,

Jos 19:20 *And* **Rabbith**, and **Kishion**, and **Abez**,

Jos 19:21 *And* **Remeth**, and **Engannim**, and **Enhaddah**, and **Bethpazzez**;

Jos 19:22 *And* the coast [border] reacheth to **Tabor**, and **Shahazimah**, and **Bethshemesh**; and the outgoings of their border were at **Jordan**:

sixteen cities with their villages.

Jos 19:23 This *is* the inheritance of **the tribe of the children of Issachar** according to their families, the cities and their villages.

5. Asher's Inheritance

Jos 19:24 *And* the fifth lot came out for **the tribe of the children of Asher** according to their families.

Borders

Jos 19:25 *And* their border was

Helkath, and **Hali**, and **Beten**, and **Achshaph**,

Jos 19:26 *And* **Alammelech**, and **Amad**, and **Misheal**;

and reacheth to **Carmel** westward, and to **Shihorlibnath**;

Jos 19:27 *And* turneth **toward the sunrising** to **Bethdagon**, and reacheth to **Zebulun**, and to the **valley of Jiphthahel** toward the north side of **Bethemek**, and **Neiel**, and goeth out to **Cabul** on the left hand [north],

Jos 19:28 *And* **Hebron**, and **Rehob**, and **Hammon**, and **Kanah**, *even* unto great **Zidon [Sidon]**;

Jos 19:29 *And then* the coast [border] turneth to **Ramah**, and to the strong city **Tyre**; and the coast [border] turneth to **Hosah**; and the outgoings thereof are at **the sea** from the coast [border] to **Achzib**:

Cities inside the borders

Jos 19:30 **Ummah** also, and **Aphek**, and **Rehob**:

twenty and two cities with their villages.

Jos 19:31 This *is* the inheritance of **the tribe of the children of Asher** according to their families, these cities with their villages.

6. Naphtali's Inheritance

Jos 19:32 The sixth lot came out to **the children of Naphtali**, *even* for **the children of Naphtali** according to their families.

Borders

Jos 19:33 And their coast [border] was from **Heleph**, from **Allon** to **Zaanannim**, and **Adami**, **Nekeb**, and **Jabneel**, unto **Lakum**; and the outgoings thereof were at **Jordan**:

Jos 19:34 And *then* the coast [border] turneth westward to **Aznothabor**, and goeth out from thence to **Hukkuk**, and reacheth to **Zebulun** on the south side, and reacheth to **Asher** on the west side, and to **Judah** upon **Jordan** toward the sunrising.

Interior Cities

Jos 19:35 And the fenced cities *are* **Ziddim**, **Zer**, and **Hammath**, **Rakkath**, and **Chinnereth**,

Jos 19:36 And **Adamah**, and **Ramah**, and **Hazor**,

Jos 19:37 And **Kedesh**, and **Edrei**, and **Enhazor**,

Jos 19:38 And **Iron**, and **Migdalel**, **Horem**, and **Bethanath**, and **Bethshemesh**;

nineteen cities with their villages.

Jos 19:39 This *is* the inheritance of **the tribe of the children of Naphtali** according to their families, the cities and their villages.

7. Dan's Inheritance

Jos 19:40 *And* the seventh lot came out for **the tribe of the children of Dan** according to their families.

Jos 19:41 And the coast [border] of their inheritance was

Zorah, and **Eshtaol**, and **Irshemesh**,

Jos 19:42 And **Shaalabbin**, and **Ajalon**, and **Jethlah**,

Jos 19:43 And **Elon**, and **Thimnathah**, and **Ekron**,

Jos 19:44 And **Eltekeh**, and **Gibbethon**, and **Baalath**,

Jos 19:45 And **Jehud**, and **Beneberak**, and **Gathrimmon**,

Jos 19:46 And **Mejarkon**, and **Rakkon**, with the border before **Japho**.

Jos 19:47 And the coast [border] of **the children of Dan** went out *too little* for them: therefore **the children of Dan** went up to fight against **Leshem**, and took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt therein, and called **Leshem**, **Dan**, after the name of Dan their father.

Jos 19:48 This *is* the inheritance of **the tribe of the children of Dan** according to their families, these cities with their villages.

Joshua's Inheritance

Jos 19:49 When they had made an end of dividing the land for inheritance by their coasts, **the children of Israel** gave an inheritance to **Joshua the son of Nun** among them:

Jos 19:50 According to the word of **the LORD** they gave him the city which he asked, *even* **Timnathserah** in mount **Ephraim**: and he built the city, and dwelt therein.

Summary of Joshua and Eleazar dividing the land for inheritance

<p>Jos 19:51 These <i>are</i> the inheritances, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the LORD, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.</p> <p>So they made an end of dividing the country.</p>	<p>Jsr 90:19 And Joshua divided the whole land by lots to all Israel for an inheritance, as the LORD had commanded him.</p> <p>Jsr 90:20 And the children of Israel gave cities to the Levites from their own inheritance, and suburbs for their cattle, and property, as the LORD had commanded Moses so did the children of Israel, and they divided the land by lot whether great or small.</p> <p>Jsr 90:21 And they went to inherit the land according to their boundaries, and the children of Israel gave to Joshua the son of Nun an inheritance amongst them.</p> <p>Jsr 90:22 By the word of the LORD did they give to him the city which he required, Timnath-serach in Mount Ephraim, and he built the city and dwelt therein.</p> <p>Jsr 90:23 These are the inheritances which Elazer the priest and Joshua the son of Nun and the heads of the fathers of the tribes portioned out to the children of Israel by lot in Shiloh, before the LORD, at the door of the tabernacle,</p> <p>and they left off dividing the land.</p> <p>Jsr 90:24 And the LORD gave the land to the Israelites, and they possessed it as the LORD had spoken to them, and as the LORD had sworn to their ancestors.</p>
---	---

Cities of refuge designated

Jos 20:1 **The LORD** also spake unto **Joshua**, saying,

Jos 20:2 Speak to **the children of Israel**, saying,

Appoint out for you cities of refuge, whereof I spake unto you by the hand of **Moses**:

Jos 20:3 That **the slayer** that killeth *any* person unawares *and* unwittingly may flee thither [there]: and they shall be your refuge from the **avenger of blood**.

Jos 20:4 And when he that doth flee unto one of those cities shall stand at the entering of the gate of the city, and shall declare his cause in the ears of the elders of that city, they shall take him into the city unto them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

Jos 20:5 And if the **avenger of blood** pursue after him, then they shall not deliver **the slayer** up into his hand; because he smote his neighbour unwittingly, and hated him not beforetime.

Jos 20:6 And he shall dwell in that city,
 until he stand before the congregation for judgment,
and until the death of the high priest that shall be in those days:
 then shall **the slayer** return, and come unto his own city, and unto his own house, unto the city from whence he fled.

Jos 20:7 And they appointed

Kedesh in **Galilee** in mount **Naphtali**,

and **Shechem** in mount **Ephraim**,

and **Kirjatharba [Kiriath-arba]**, which *is* **Hebron**, in the **mountain of Judah**.

Jos 20:8 And on the other side **Jordan** by **Jericho** eastward, they assigned **Bezer** in the wilderness upon the plain out of **the tribe of Reuben**, and Ramoth in **Gilead** out of **the tribe of Gad**, and **Golan** in **Bashan** out of **the tribe of Manasseh**.

Jos 20:9 These were the cities appointed for all **the children of Israel**, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them, that whosoever killeth *any* person at unawares might flee thither [there], and not die by the hand of the **avenger of blood**, until he stood before the congregation.

Cities for the Levites

Jos 21:1 Then came near the heads of the fathers of the **Levites** unto **Eleazar the priest**, and unto **Joshua the son of Nun**,

and unto the heads of the fathers of the tribes of **the children of Israel**;

Jos 21:2 And they spake unto them at **Shiloh** in **the land of Canaan**, saying, **The LORD** commanded by the hand of **Moses** to give us cities to dwell in, with the suburbs thereof for our cattle.

Jos 21:3 And **the children of Israel** gave unto the **Levites** out of their inheritance, at the commandment of **the LORD**, these cities and their suburbs.

and **the children of Aaron the priest**, *which were* of the **Levites**, had by lot out of **the tribe of Judah**, and out of **the tribe of Simeon**, and out of **the tribe of Benjamin**, **thirteen cities**.

Jos 21:5 And the rest of the **children of Kohath** *had* by lot out of the families of **the tribe of Ephraim**, and out of **the tribe of Dan**, and out of **the half tribe of Manasseh**, **ten cities**.

Jos 21:6 And the **children of Gershon** *had* by lot out of the families of **the tribe of Issachar**, and out of **the tribe of Asher**, and out of **the tribe of Naphtali**, and out of **the half tribe of Manasseh** in **Bashan**, **thirteen cities**.

Jos 21:7 The **children of Merari** by their families *had* out of **the tribe of Reuben**, and out of **the tribe of Gad**, and out of **the tribe of Zebulun**, **twelve cities**.

Jos 21:8 And **the children of Israel** gave by lot unto the **Levites** these cities with their suburbs, as **the LORD** commanded by the hand of **Moses**.

For the sons of Aaron the priest, thirteen cities

Jos 21:9 And they gave out
of **the tribe of the children of Judah**,
and out of **the tribe of the children of Simeon**,

these cities which are *here* mentioned by name,

Jos 21:10 Which **the children of Aaron**, *being* of the **families of the Kohathites**, *who were* of the children of **Levi**,
had: for theirs was the first lot.

Jos 21:11 And they gave them

- the city of **Arba [Kiriath-arba]** the father of **Anak**, which *city is* **Hebron**, in the **hill country of Judah**, with the suburbs thereof round about it.

Jos 21:12 But the fields of the city, and the villages thereof, gave they to **Caleb the son of Jephunneh** for his possession.

Jos 21:13 Thus they gave to **the children of Aaron the priest**

- **Hebron** with her suburbs, *to be* a city of refuge for **the slayer**;
- and **Libnah** with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:14 And **Jattir** with her suburbs,
- and **Eshtemoa** with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:15 And **Holon** with her suburbs,
- and **Debir** with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:16 And **Ain** with her suburbs,
- and Juttah with her suburbs,
- and **Bethshemesh** with her suburbs;

nine cities out of those two tribes.

Jos 21:17 And out of **the tribe of Benjamin**,

- **Gibeon** with her suburbs,
- **Geba** with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:18 **Anathoth** with her suburbs,
- and **Almon** with her suburbs;

four cities.

Jos 21:19 All the cities of **the children of Aaron, the priests**, *were* thirteen cities with their suburbs.

For the sons of Kohath, ten cities

Jos 21:4 And the lot came out for the families of the Kohathites:

Jos 21:20 And the families of the **children of Kohath**, the **Levites** which remained of the children of Kohath, even they had the cities of their lot out of **the tribe of Ephraim**.

Jos 21:21 For they gave them

- **Shechem** with her suburbs in mount Ephraim, *to be* a city of refuge for **the slayer**;
- and **Gezer** with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:22 And **Kibzaim** with her suburbs,
- and **Bethhoron** with her suburbs;

four cities.

Jos 21:23 And out of **the tribe of Dan**,

- **Eltekeh** with her suburbs,
- **Gibbethon** with her suburbs,

- Jos 21:24 **Aijalon** with her suburbs,
- **Gathrimmon** with her suburbs;

four cities.

Jos 21:25 And out of **the half tribe of Manasseh**,

- **Tanach** with her suburbs,
- and **Gathrimmon** with her suburbs;

two cities.

Jos 21:26 All the cities *were* ten with their suburbs for the families of the children of Kohath that remained.

For the sons of Gershon, thirteen cities

Jos 21:27 And unto the **children of Gershon**, of the families of the **Levites**,

out of the *other* **half tribe of Manasseh** *they gave*

- **Golan in Bashan** with her suburbs, *to be* a city of refuge for **the slayer**;
- and **Beeshterah** with her suburbs;

two cities.

Jos 21:28 And out of **the tribe of Issachar**,

- Kishon with her suburbs,
- Dabareh with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:29 Jarmuth with her suburbs,
- Engannim with her suburbs;

four cities.

Jos 21:30 And out of **the tribe of Asher**,

- Mishal with her suburbs,
- Abdon with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:31 Helkath with her suburbs,
- and Rehob with her suburbs;

four cities.

Jos 21:32 And out of **the tribe of Naphtali**,

- **Kedesh** in Galilee with her suburbs, *to be* a city of refuge for **the slayer**;
- and Hammothdor with her suburbs,
- and Kartan with her suburbs;

three cities.

Jos 21:33 All the cities of the **Gershonites** according to their families *were* thirteen cities with their suburbs.

For the sons of Merari, twelve cities

Jos 21:34 And unto the families of the **children of Merari**, the rest of the **Levites**,

out of **the tribe of Zebulun**,

- Jokneam with her suburbs,
- and Kartah with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:35 Dimnah with her suburbs,
- Nahalal with her suburbs;

four cities.

Jos 21:36 And out of **the tribe of Reuben**,

- **Bezer** with her suburbs,
- and **Jahazah** with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:37 **Kedemoth** with her suburbs,
- and **Mephaath** with her suburbs;

four cities.

Jos 21:38 And out of **the tribe of Gad**,

- **Ramoth** in **Gilead** with her suburbs, *to be* a city of refuge for **the slayer**;
- and **Mahanaim** with her suburbs,
- Jos 21:39 **Heshbon** with her suburbs,
- **Jazer** with her suburbs;

four cities in all.

Jos 21:40 So all the cities for the children of Merari by their families, which were remaining of the families of the **Levites**, were *by* their lot twelve cities.

God's promises fulfilled

Jos 21:41 All the cities of the **Levites** within the possession of **the children of Israel** were **forty and eight** cities with their suburbs.

Jos 21:42 These cities were every one with their suburbs round about them: thus *were* all these cities.

Jos 21:43 And **the LORD** gave unto **Israel** all the land which he sware to give unto their fathers; and they possessed it, and dwelt therein.

Jos 21:44 And **the LORD** gave them rest round about, according to all that he sware unto their fathers:

- and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them;
- **the LORD** delivered all their enemies into their hand.
- Jos 21:45 There failed not ought of any good thing which **the LORD** had spoken unto **the house of Israel**; all came to pass.

Jsr 90:25 And **the LORD** gave to the **Israelites** rest from all their enemies around them,

- and no man stood up against them,
- and **the LORD** delivered all their enemies into their hands,
- and not one thing failed of all the good which **the LORD** had spoken to **the children of Israel**,
yea **the LORD** performed every thing.

Joshua's exhortation to the Reubenites and the Gadites and the half-tribe of Manasseh

Jos 22:1 Then **Joshua** called the **Reubenites**, and the **Gadites**, and **the half tribe of Manasseh**,

Jos 22:2 And said unto them,

- Ye have kept all that **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** commanded you,
- and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you:
- **Jos 22:3** Ye have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of **the LORD your God**.

Jos 22:4 And now **the LORD your God** hath given rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents, *and* unto the land of your possession, which **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** gave you on the other side **Jordan**.

Jos 22:5 But take diligent heed to do the commandment and **the law**, which **Moses** the servant of **the LORD** charged you,

- to love **the LORD your God**,
- and to walk in all his ways,
- and to keep his **commandments**,
- and to cleave unto him,
- and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

Jos 22:7 Now to the *one* **half of the tribe of Manasseh** **Moses** had given *possession* in **Bashan**: but unto **the other half** thereof gave **Joshua** among their brethren on this side **Jordan** westward.

And when **Joshua** sent them away also unto their tents, then he blessed them, **Jos 22:8** And he spake unto them, saying,

Return with much riches unto your tents,
and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold,
and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment:
divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.

Jos 22:6 So **Joshua** blessed them, and sent them away: and they went unto their tents.

Jos 22:9 And **the children of Reuben** and **the children of Gad** and **the half tribe of Manasseh** returned, and departed from **the children of Israel** out of **Shiloh**, which *is* in **the land of Canaan**,

Jsr 90:26a And **Joshua** called to all **the children of Israel** and he blessed them, and commanded them to serve **the LORD**,

Jsr 90:26b and he afterward sent them away, and they went each man to his city, and each man to his inheritance.

to go unto the country of **Gilead**, to the land of their possession, whereof they were possessed,

*according to the word of **the LORD** by the hand of **Moses**.*

Jsr 90:27 And **the children of Israel** served **the LORD** all the days of **Joshua**,

and **the LORD** gave them rest from all around them, and they dwelt securely in their cities.

An altar of witness

Jos 22:10 And when they came unto the borders of **Jordan**, that *are* in **the land of Canaan**, **the children of Reuben** and **the children of Gad** and **the half tribe of Manasseh** built there an altar by **Jordan**, a great altar to see to.

Jos 22:11 And **the children of Israel** heard say, Behold, **the children of Reuben** and **the children of Gad** and **the half tribe of Manasseh** have built an altar over against **the land of Canaan**, in the borders of **Jordan**, at the passage of **the children of Israel**.

Jos 22:12 And when **the children of Israel** heard *of it*, the whole congregation of **the children of Israel** gathered themselves together at **Shiloh**, to go up to war against them.

Jos 22:13 And **the children of Israel** sent unto **the children of Reuben**, and to **the children of Gad**, and to **the half tribe of Manasseh**, into the land of **Gilead**,

- Phinehas the son of **Eleazar the priest**,
- Jos 22:14 And with him ten princes,
 - of each chief house a prince throughout all **the tribes of Israel**;
 - and each one *was* an head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of **Israel**.

Jos 22:15 And they came unto **the children of Reuben**, and to **the children of Gad**, and to **the half tribe of Manasseh**, unto the land of **Gilead**, and they spake with them, saying,

Jos 22:16 Thus saith the whole congregation of **the LORD**, What trespass *is* this that ye have committed against **the God of Israel**, to turn away this day from following **the LORD**, in that ye have builded you an altar, that ye might rebel this day against **the LORD**?

Jos 22:17 *Is* the iniquity of **Peor** too little for us, from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of **the LORD**,

Jos 22:18 But that ye must turn away this day from following **the LORD**? and it will be, *seeing* ye rebel to day against **the LORD**, that to morrow he will be wroth with the whole congregation of **Israel**.

Jos 22:19 Notwithstanding, if the land of your possession *be* unclean, *then* pass ye over unto the land of the possession of **the LORD**, wherein **the LORD'S** tabernacle dwelleth, and take possession among us: but rebel not against **the LORD**, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar beside the altar of **the LORD our God**.

Jos 22:20 Did not **Achan the son of Zerah** commit a trespass in the accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of **Israel**? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

Jos 22:21 Then **the children of Reuben** and **the children of Gad** and **the half tribe of Manasseh** answered, and said unto the heads of the thousands of **Israel**,

Jos 22:22 **The Lord GOD** of gods, **the Lord GOD** of gods, he knoweth, and **Israel** he shall know; if *it be* in rebellion, or if in transgression against **the LORD**, (save us not this day,)

Jos 22:23 That we have built us an altar to turn from following **the LORD**, or if to offer thereon burnt offering or meat offering, or if to offer **peace offerings** thereon, let **the LORD** himself require *it*;

Jos 22:24 And if we have not *rather* done it for fear of *this* thing, saying,

In time to come your children might speak unto our children, saying,

What have ye to do with **the Lord GOD** of **Israel**?

Jos 22:25 For **the LORD** hath made **Jordan** a border between us and you, ye **children of Reuben** and **children of Gad**; ye have no part in **the LORD**:

so shall your children make our children cease from fearing **the LORD**.

Jos 22:26 Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt offering, nor for sacrifice:

Jos 22:27 But *that it may be* a witness

- between us, and you,
- and our generations after us,

that we might do the service of **the LORD** before him with our **burnt offerings**, and with our **sacrifices**, and with our **peace offerings**; that your children may not say to our children in time to come, Ye have no part in **the LORD**.

Jos 22:28 Therefore said we, that it shall be, when they should *so* say to us or to our generations in time to come, that we may say *again*,

Behold the pattern of the altar of **the LORD**, which our fathers made,
not for **burnt offerings**, nor for **sacrifices**;
but it is a witness between us and you.

Jos 22:29 God forbid that we should rebel against **the LORD**, and turn this day from following **the LORD**, to build an altar for **burnt offerings**, for meat offerings, or for sacrifices, beside the altar of **the LORD our God** that *is* before his tabernacle.

Jos 22:30 And when **Phinehas the priest**, and the princes of the congregation and heads of the thousands of **Israel** which *were* with him, heard the words that **the children of Reuben** and **the children of Gad** and the children of **Manasseh** spake, it pleased them.

Jos 22:31 And **Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest** said unto **the children of Reuben**, and to **the children of Gad**, and to the children of **Manasseh**, This day we perceive that **the LORD is** among us, because ye have not committed this trespass against **the LORD**: now ye have delivered **the children of Israel** out of the hand of **the LORD**.

Jos 22:32 And **Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest**, and the princes, returned from **the children of Reuben**, and from **the children of Gad**, out of the land of **Gilead**, unto **the land of Canaan**, to **the children of Israel**, and brought them word again.

Jos 22:33 And the thing pleased **the children of Israel**; and **the children of Israel** blessed God, and did not intend to go up against them in battle, to destroy the land wherein **the children of Reuben** and **Gad** dwelt.

Jos 22:34 And **the children of Reuben** and **the children of Gad** called the altar *Ed* [Witness]: for it *shall be* a witness between us that **the LORD is God**.

Death of Abianus king of Chittim

Jsr 90:28 And it came to pass *in those days*, that **Abianus king of Chittim** died, in the *thirty-eighth year of his reign*, that is the seventh year of his reign over **Edom**, and they buried him in his place which he had built for himself, and **Latinus** reigned in his stead fifty years.

Jsr 90:29 And during his reign he brought forth an army, and he went and fought against the inhabitants of **Britannia** and **Kernania**, the **children of Elisha son of Javan**, and he prevailed over them and made them tributary.

Jsr 90:30 He then heard that **Edom** had revolted from under the hand of **Chittim**, and **Latinus** went to them and smote them and subdued them, and placed them under the hand of the **children of Chittim**, and **Edom** became one kingdom with the **children of Chittim** all the days.

Jsr 90:31 And for many years there was no king in **Edom**, and their government was with the **children of Chittim** and their king.

Joshua's exhortation to Israel to remain faithful to the LORD

<p>Jos 23:1 And it came to pass a long time after that the LORD had given rest unto Israel from all their enemies round about, that Joshua waxed old <i>and</i> stricken in age.</p> <p>Jos 23:2 And Joshua called for all Israel, <i>and</i> for their elders, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and said unto them,</p> <p>I am old <i>and</i> stricken in age:</p> <p>Jos 23:3 And ye have seen all that the LORD your God hath done unto all these nations because of you; for the LORD your God <i>is</i> he that hath fought for you.</p> <p>Jos 23:4 Behold, I have divided unto you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from Jordan, with all the nations that I have cut off, even unto the great sea westward.</p> <p>Jos 23:5 And the LORD your God, he shall expel them from before you, and drive them from out of your sight; and ye shall possess their land, as the LORD your God hath promised unto you.</p> <p>Jos 23:6 Be ye therefore very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moses,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • that ye turn not aside therefrom <i>to</i> the right hand or <i>to</i> the left; • Jos 23:7 That ye come not among these nations, these that remain among you; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ neither make mention of the name of their gods, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ nor cause to swear <i>by</i> them, ▪ neither serve them, ▪ nor bow yourselves unto them: <p>Jos 23:8 But cleave unto the LORD your God, as ye have done unto this day.</p>	<p>Jsr 90:32 And it was in the twenty-sixth year after the children of Israel had passed the Jordan, that is the sixty-sixth year after the children of Israel had departed from Egypt, that Joshua was old, advanced in years, being one hundred and eight years old in those days.</p> <p>Jsr 90:33 And Joshua called to all Israel, to their elders, their judges and officers, after the LORD had given to all the Israelites rest from all their enemies round about,</p> <p>and Joshua said to the elders of Israel, and to their judges,</p> <p>Behold I am old, advanced in years,</p> <p>and you have seen what the LORD has done to all the nations whom he has driven away from before you, for it is the LORD who has fought for you.</p> <p>Jsr 90:34 Now therefore strengthen yourselves to keep and to do all the words of the law of Moses, not to deviate from it to the right or to the left,</p> <p>and not to come amongst those nations who are left in the land; neither shall you make mention of the name of their gods,</p> <p>but you shall cleave to the LORD your God, as you have done to this day.</p>
--	--

Jos 23:9 For **the LORD** hath driven out from before you great nations and strong: but as for you, no man hath been able to stand before you unto this day.

Jos 23:10 **One man of you shall chase a thousand:** for **the LORD your God**, he it is that fighteth for you, as he hath promised you.

Jsr 90:35 And **Joshua** greatly exhorted **the children of Israel** to serve **the LORD** all their days.

Jos 23:11 Take good heed therefore unto yourselves, that ye love **the LORD your God**.

Jos 23:12 Else if

ye do in any wise go back, and cleave unto the remnant of these nations, *even* these that remain among you,
and shall make marriages with them,
and go in unto them, and they to you:

Jos 23:13 **Know for a certainty**

that **the LORD your God** will no more drive out *any of* these nations from before you;
but they shall be
snares and traps unto you,
and scourges in your sides,
and thorns in your eyes,
until ye perish from off this good land which **the LORD your God** hath given you.

Jos 23:14 And, behold, this day I am going the way of all the earth:

and ye know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that

not one thing hath failed of all the good things which **the LORD your God** spake concerning you; all are come to pass unto you, *and* not one thing hath failed thereof.

Jos 23:15 Therefore it shall come to pass, that

as all good things are come upon you, which **the LORD your God** promised you;

so shall **the LORD** bring upon you all evil things, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which **the LORD your God** hath given you.

Jos 23:16 **When**

- ye have transgressed **the covenant** of **the LORD your God**, which he commanded you,
- and have gone and served other gods,
- and bowed yourselves to them;

then shall the anger of **the LORD** be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

Joshua reminds Israel of their history

Jos 24:1 And **Joshua**

gathered all **the tribes of Israel** to **Shechem**,
and called for the elders of **Israel**, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers;
and they presented themselves before God.

Jos 24:2 And **Joshua** said unto all the people,

Thus saith **the Lord GOD** of **Israel**,

Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, *even* **Terah**, the father of **Abraham**, and the father of **Nachor**: and they served other gods. (Note: details are in the book of Jashar)

Jos 24:3 And I took your father **Abraham** from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all **the land of Canaan**, and multiplied his seed, and gave him **Isaac**.

Jos 24:4 And I gave unto **Isaac Jacob** and **Esau**: and I gave unto **Esau mount Seir**, to possess it; but **Jacob** and his children went down into **Egypt**.

Jos 24:5 I sent **Moses** also and Aaron, and I plagued **Egypt**, according to that which I did among them: and afterward I brought you out.

Jos 24:6 And I brought your fathers out of **Egypt**; and ye came unto **the sea**; and the **Egyptians** pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto **the Red sea**.

Jos 24:7 And when they cried unto **the LORD**, he put darkness between you and the **Egyptians**, and brought **the sea** upon them, and covered them; and your eyes have seen what I have done in **Egypt**: and ye dwelt in the wilderness a long season.

Jos 24:8 And I brought you into the land of the **Amorites**, which dwelt on the other side **Jordan**; and they fought with you: and I gave them into your hand, that ye might possess their land; and I destroyed them from before you.

Jos 24:9 Then Balak **the son of Zippor, king of Moab**, arose and warred against **Israel**, and sent and called **Balaam the son of Beor** to curse you:

Jos 24:10 But I would not hearken unto **Balaam**; therefore he blessed you still: so I delivered you out of his hand.

Jos 24:11 And ye went over **Jordan**, and came unto **Jericho**: and the men of **Jericho** fought against you, the **Amorites**, and the **Perizzites**, and the **Canaanites**, and the **Hittites**, and the **Girgashites**, the **Hivites**, and the **Jebusites**; and I delivered them into your hand.

Jos 24:12 And I sent the hornet before you, which drave them out from before you, *even* **the two kings of the Amorites**; *but* not with thy sword, nor with thy bow.

Jos 24:13 And I have given you a land for which ye did not labour, and cities which ye built not, and ye dwell in them; of the vineyards and oliveyards which ye planted not do ye eat.

Jos 24:14 Now therefore fear **the LORD**, and serve him in sincerity and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in **Egypt**; and serve ye **the LORD**.

Jos 24:15 And if it seem evil unto you to serve **the LORD**, choose you this day whom ye will serve; whether

- the gods which your fathers served that *were* on the other side of the flood,
- or the gods of the **Amorites**, in whose land ye dwell:

but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD.

Jsr 90:36 And all the **Israelites** said, We will serve **the LORD our God** all our days, we and our children, and our children's children, and our seed for ever.

Jos 24:16 And the people answered and said,
God forbid that we should forsake **the LORD**, to serve other gods;

Jos 24:17 For **the LORD our God**, he *is*

- that brought us up and our fathers out of **the land of Egypt**, from the house of bondage,
- and which did those great signs in our sight,
- and preserved us in all the way wherein we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:
- Jos 24:18 And **the LORD** drave out from before us all the people, even the **Amorites** which dwelt in the land:

therefore will we also serve **the LORD**; for he *is* our God.

Put away the foreign gods

Jos 24:19 And **Joshua** said unto the people,

Ye cannot serve **the LORD**:

for he *is* an holy God;

he *is* a jealous God;

he will not forgive your transgressions nor your sins.

- Jos 24:20 If ye forsake **the LORD**, and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he hath done you good.

Jos 24:21 And the people said unto **Joshua**, *Nay*; but we will serve **the LORD**.

Jos 24:22 And **Joshua** said unto the people, *Ye are* witnesses against yourselves that ye have chosen you **the**

LORD, to serve him.

And they said, *We are witnesses.*

Jos 24:23 Now therefore put away, *said he*, the strange gods which *are* among you, and incline your heart unto **the Lord GOD of Israel**.

Jos 24:24 And the people said unto **Joshua**, **the LORD our God** will we serve, and his voice will we obey.

A stone of witness about serving foreign gods Joshua makes additions to The Book of the Law

<p>Jos 24:25 So Joshua made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ordinance in Shechem.</p> <p>Jos 24:26 And Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God,</p> <p>and took a great stone, and set it up there under an oak, that <i>was</i> by the sanctuary of the LORD.</p> <p>Jos 24:27 And Joshua said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness unto us;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• for it hath heard all the words of the LORD which he spake unto us:• it shall be therefore a witness unto you, lest ye deny your God. <p>Jos 24:28 So Joshua let the people depart, every man unto his inheritance.</p>	<p>Jsr 90:37a And Joshua made a covenant with the people on that day,</p> <p>Jsr 90:37b and he sent away the children of Israel, and they went each man to his inheritance and to his city.</p>
<p>Jdg 2:6 And when Joshua had let the people go, the children of Israel went every man unto his inheritance to possess the land.</p> <p>Jdg 2:7 And the people served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that outlived Joshua, who had seen all the great works of the LORD, that he did for Israel.</p>	<p>Jsr 91:11b so all the Israelites dwelt in their cities, and the children at Israel dwelt in their cities, and the children of Israel served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders, who had lengthened their days after Joshua, and saw the great work of the LORD, which he had performed for Israel.</p>

Burial of the twelve sons of Jacob

<p>Jdg 2:10a And also all that generation also were gathered unto their fathers:</p> <p>Jsr 90:38 And it was in those days, when the children of Israel were dwelling securely in their cities, that they buried the coffins of the tribes of their ancestors, which they had brought up from Egypt, each man in the inheritance of his children, the twelve sons of Jacob did the children of Israel bury, each man in the possession of his children.</p> <p>Jsr 90:39 And these are the names of the cities wherein they buried the twelve sons of Jacob, whom the children of Israel had brought up from Egypt.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Jsr 90:40 And they buried Reuben and Gad on this side Jordan, in Romia, which Moses had given to their children.• Jsr 90:41 And Simeon and Levi they buried in the city Mauda, which he had given to the children of Simeon, and the suburb of the city was for the children of Levi.• Jsr 90:42 And Judah they buried in the city of Benjamin opposite Bethlehem.• Jsr 90:43 And the bones of Issachar and Zebulun they buried in Zidon, in the portion which fell to their children.

- Jsr 90:44 And **Dan** was buried in **the city of his children in Eshtael**,
- and **Naphtali** and **Asher** they buried in **Kadesh-Naphtali**, each man in his place which he had given to his children.

-

Jsr 90:45 And the bones of **Joseph** they buried in **Shechem**, in the part of the field which **Jacob** had purchased from Hamor, and which became to **Joseph** for an inheritance.

Jos 24:32 And the bones of Joseph, which **the children of Israel** brought up out of **Egypt**, buried they in **Shechem**, in a parcel of ground which **Jacob** bought of the sons of Hamor the father of **Shechem** for an hundred pieces of silver: and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph.

- Jsr 90:46 And they buried **Benjamin** in **Jerusalem opposite the Jebusite**, which was given to the children of **Benjamin**;

the children of Israel buried their fathers each man in the city of his children.

Deaths of Joshua and Eleazar + Recommended Readings

Jdg 2:8 And **Joshua the son of Nun**, the servant of **the LORD**, died, *being an hundred and ten years old*.

Jdg 2:9 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in **Timnathheres**, in the **mount of Ephraim**, on the north side of the **hill Gaash**.

Jos 24:29 And it came to pass after these things, that **Joshua the son of Nun**, the servant of **the LORD**, died, *being an hundred and ten years old*.

Jsr 90:47 And **at the end of two years, Joshua the son of Nun** died, *one hundred and ten years old*, and the time which **Joshua** judged **Israel** was *twenty-eight years*, and **Israel** served **the LORD** all the days of his life.

Jsr 90:48 And the other affairs of **Joshua** and his battles and his reproofs with which he reproved **Israel**, and all which he had commanded them, and the names of the cities which **the children of Israel** possessed in his days, behold they are written in

- **the book of the words of Joshua to the children of Israel,**
- **and in the book of the wars of the LORD,**

which **Moses** and **Joshua** and **the children of Israel** had written.

Jos 24:30 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnathserah, which *is* in mount Ephraim, on the north side of the hill of Gaash.

Jsr 90:49 And **the children of Israel** buried **Joshua** in the border of his inheritance, in **Timnath-serach**, which was given to him in **Mount Ephraim**.

Jos 24:31 And **Israel** served **the LORD**

- all the days of **Joshua**,
- and all the days of the elders that overlived **Joshua**, and which had known all the works of **the LORD**, that he had done for **Israel**.

Jos 24:33 And Eleazar the son of Aaron died; and they buried him in a hill *that pertained to* Phinehas his son, which was given him in mount Ephraim.

Jsr 90:50 And **Elazer** the son of **Aaron** died in those days, and they buried him in a hill **belonging to Phineas** his son, which was given him in **Mount Ephraim**.

Jsr 91:12 And **the elders** judged **Israel after the death of Joshua** for seventeen years.

Jsr 91:13 And all **the elders** also fought the battles of **Israel** against the **Canaanites** and **the LORD** drove the **Canaanites** from before **the children of Israel**, in order to place the **Israelites** in their land.

Jsr 91:14 And he accomplished all the words which he had spoken to **Abraham, Isaac,** and **Jacob**, and the oath which he had sworn, to give to them and to their children, the **land of the Canaanites**.

Jsr 91:15 And **the LORD** gave to **the children of Israel** the whole **land of Canaan**, as he had sworn to their ancestors, and **the LORD** gave them rest from those around them, and **the children of Israel** dwelt securely in their cities.

Jsr 91:16 Blessed be **the LORD** for ever, amen, and amen.

Jsr 91:17 Strengthen yourselves, and let the hearts of all you that trust in **the LORD** be of good courage.